

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

IN THE MATTER OF:)
)
CONFLICT OF INTEREST)
PROPOSED RULE, RELATED)
EXEMPTIONS AND REGULATORY)
IMPACT ANALYSIS HEARING)

Pages: 1 through 349
Place: Washington, D.C.
Date: August 10, 2015

HERITAGE REPORTING CORPORATION

Official Reporters
1220 L Street, N.W., Suite 206
Washington, D.C. 20005-4018
(202) 628-4888
contracts@hrccourtreporters.com

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

IN THE MATTER OF:)
)
CONFLICT OF INTEREST)
PROPOSED RULE, RELATED)
EXEMPTIONS AND REGULATORY)
IMPACT ANALYSIS HEARING)

Main Auditorium
Frances Perkins Building
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

Monday,
August 10, 2015

The parties met, pursuant to the notice, at
9:02 a.m.

ATTENDEES:

Government Panel:

PHYLLIS BORZI
Assistant Secretary, EBSA

TIM HAUSER
Deputy Assistant Secretary for Program Operations

CHRISTOPHER COSBY
Office of Policy and Research

JOE CANARY
Office of Regulations and Interpretations

LYSSA HALL
Office of Exemption Determinations

WILLIAM TAYLOR
Office of the Solicitor
Plans Benefits Security Division

JOE PIACENTINI
Office of Policy and Research

KAREN LLOYD
Office of Exemption Determinations

APPEARANCES: (Cont'd)

Panel 1:

On behalf of AARP:

DAVID CERTNER, Legislative Counsel and Legislative
Policy Director

On behalf of Committee on Investment of Employee
Benefit Assets:

CHARLES VAN VLEET, Chief Investment Officer,
Textron Inc.

On behalf of Financial Planning Coalition:

MARILYN MOHRMAN-GILLIS, CFP Board Managing
Director, Public Policy and Communications
V. RAYMOND FERRARA, Chairman and CEO, ProVise
Management Group LLC

Panel 2:

On behalf of AFL-CIO:

SHAUN C. O'BRIEN, Assistant Policy Director for
Health and Retirement

JAMES D. KEENEY, Attorney

On Behalf of Securities Industry and Financial
Markets Association:

KENNETH E. BENTSEN, JR., President and Chief
Executive Officer

APPEARANCES: (Cont'd)

Panel 3:

On behalf of Consumer Federation of America:

BARBARA ROPER, Director of Investor Protection

On behalf of Insured Retirement Institute:

NICK LANE, IRI Chairman of the Board of Directors
Head of U.S. Life & Retirement, AXA

On behalf of Investment Company Institute:

DAVID BLASS, General Counsel

Panel 4:

On behalf of Business Law Institute, University of
Mississippi School of Law:

MERCER BULLARD, Director

On behalf of Financial Services Roundtable:

FELICIA SMITH, Vice President and Senior Counsel
for Regulatory Affairs

MICHAEL FINKE, Professor
Director, Retirement Planning and Living, Texas
Tech University

Panel 5:

On behalf of America's Health Insurance Plans &
Blue Cross Blue Shield Association:

JON BREYFOGLE, Groom Law Group Chartered

On behalf of Groom Law Group Chartered:

STEPHON SAXON and THOMAS ROBERTS
Representing a Group of Insurance Company
Clients

RON RHOADES, Program Director, Assistant Professor
of Finance, Gordon Ford College of Business,
Western Kentucky University

APPEARANCES: (Cont'd)

Panel 6:

On behalf of Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company:

MAURICE L. STEWART, Executive Consultant, Retired
General Agent

On behalf of Plan Sponsor Council of America:

STEPHEN McCAFFREY, Chairman of PSCA Board

BARTLETT NAYLOR, Public Citizen

Panel 7:

ARTHUR B. LABY, Professor, Rutgers University
School of Law

On behalf of Hilliard Lyons:

JAMES R. ALLEN, Chairman, Chief Executive Officer,
J.J.B. Hilliard, W.L. Lyons, LLC

On behalf of Raymond James:

SCOTT STOLZ, Senior Vice President, Private Client
Group Products & Solutions

I N D E X

<u>STATEMENT OF</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
DAVID CERTNER, LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL AND LEGISLATIVE POLICY DIRECTOR, AARP	17
CHARLES VAN VLEET, CHIEF INVESTMENT OFFICER, TEXTRON INC., COMMITTEE ON INVESTMENT OF EMPLOYEE BENEFIT ASSETS	25
MARILYN MOHRMAN-GILLIS, CFP BOARD MANAGING DIRECTOR, PUBLIC POLICY AND COMMUNICATIONS, FINANCIAL PLANNING COALITION	27
V. RAYMOND FERRARA, CHAIRMAN AND CEO, PROVIDE MANAGEMENT GROUP LLC, FINANCIAL PLANNING COALITION	31
SHAUN C. O'BRIEN, ASSISTANT POLICY DIRECTOR FOR HEALTH AND RETIREMENT, AFL-CIO	55
JAMES D. KEENEY, ATTORNEY	63
KENNETH E. BENTSEN, JR., PRESIDENT AND CEO, SECURITIES AND FINANCIAL MARKETS ASSOCIATION	70
BARBARA ROPER, DIRECTOR OF INVESTOR PROTECTION, CONSUMER FEDERATION OF AMERICA	110
NICK LANE, IRI CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, HEAD OF U.S. LIFE & RETIREMENT, AXA, INSURED RETIREMENT INSTITUTE	118
DAVID BLASS, GENERAL COUNSEL, INVESTMENT COMPANY INSTITUTE	125
MERCER BULLARD, BUSINESS LAW INSTITUTE, UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI SCHOOL OF LAW	167
PROFESSOR MICHAEL FINKE, DIRECTOR, RETIREMENT PLANNING AND LIVING, TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY	177
FELICIA SMITH, VICE PRESIDENT AND SENIOR COUNSEL FOR REGULATORY AFFAIRS, FINANCIAL SERVICES ROUNDTABLE	186
JON BREYFOGLE, AMERICA'S HEALTH INSURANCE PLANS & BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD ASSOCIATION, GROOM LAW GROUP CHARTERED	219

I N D E X

<u>STATEMENT OF</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
STEPHEN SAXON, REPRESENTING A GROUP OF INSURANCE COMPANY CLIENTS, GROOM LAW GROUP CHARTERED	225
THOMAS ROBERTS, REPRESENTING A GROUP OF INSURANCE COMPANY CLIENTS, GROOM LAW GROUP CHARTERED	230
RON RHOADES, PROGRAM DIRECTOR, ASSISTANT PROFESSOR OF FINANCE, GORDON FORD COLLEGE OF BUSINESS, WESTERN KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY	234
MAURICE L. STEWART, EXECUTIVE CONSULTANT, RETIRED GENERAL AGENT, PENN MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	262
STEPHEN MCCAFFREY, CHAIRMAN OF PSCA BOARD, PSCA	271
BARTLETT NAYLOR, PUBLIC CITIZEN	282
ARTHUR B. LABY, PROFESSOR, RUTGERS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW	309
JAMES R. ALLEN, CHAIRMAN, CEO, J.J.B. HILLIARD, W.L. LYONS, LLC	316
SCOTT STOLZ, SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, PRIVATE CLIENT GROUP PRODUCTS & SOLUTIONS	319

P R O C E E D I N G S

(9:02 a.m.)

1
2
3 MR. HAUSER: Okay. We'll get started in
4 just a moment. If everyone could please turn off
5 their cell phones. Before I introduce Phyllis Borzi
6 I've got a few logistics, unfortunately, to get
7 through, so that's where we're going to start.

8 Good morning. Welcome to the Department of
9 Labor. This is the Employee Benefits Security
10 Administration's public hearing on the proposed
11 conflict of interest rule, exemptions, and regulatory
12 impact analysis. I'm Tim Hauser, the Deputy Assistant
13 Secretary for Program Operations at EBSA.

14 Before an introductory statement from EBSA's
15 Assistant Secretary, Phyllis Borzi, there are a few
16 procedural and safety matters to cover. The hearing
17 is being broadcast via streaming video which is
18 available: <http://www.dol.gov/live>. There must be a
19 better way of saying that.

20 Notice of today's hearing was published in
21 the *Federal Register* on June 18, with an invitation to
22 interested persons to testify on the Department's
23 proposal. The rule and the proposed exemptions were
24 published for public comment in the *Federal Register*
25 on April 20, 2015.

1 The proposals, along with the Department's
2 complete regulatory impact analysis were posted on the
3 Department's website at www.dol.gov/ebsa. We also
4 posted the public comments submitted on the proposals,
5 the request to testify, and the full agenda for the
6 hearing, all of which can be found there.

7 This hearing will continue starting today
8 through August 11, 12, and 13. We'll begin each day
9 at 9:00 in the morning. We have 25 panels. For the
10 most part, there are three people on each panel. We'd
11 like the panelists to stick to the 10 allowed minutes.

12 It's really important to stick to that
13 schedule because we have such a full agenda, so many
14 people, so much to talk about. Accordingly, we will
15 be strict in enforcing the 10 minute allotment.

16 The plan is to have the panelists present
17 their testimony, and then the government panel members
18 will have an opportunity to ask some questions. We're
19 not accepting questions from the audience.

20 With regard to panel questions, the
21 government panel members are interested in developing
22 the public record as fully as possible, and you
23 shouldn't draw inferences or conclusions about our
24 views or positions based on the way we framed a
25 particular question.

1 Today's hearing is being transcribed. The
2 hearing transcript will be available to the public on
3 EBSA's website hopefully within about two weeks
4 following the close of the hearing, but it could be
5 longer.

6 Witnesses will testify in the order in which
7 they appear on the hearing agenda. To assist us today
8 we have a few requests for those testifying. First,
9 it would be very helpful if before you testify you
10 could identify yourself, your affiliation, and the
11 organization that you're representing, if any.

12 Second -- repeat myself -- please limit your
13 remarks to the allotted 10 minutes. We'll call your
14 attention to our timer which will assist in monitoring
15 time. Where is that? Okay. I can't see it, but you
16 can, I hope. Third, please remember to speak into the
17 microphone. That's critical for us to get a complete
18 and accurate transcript.

19 Also, make sure speakers -- or, also, it
20 helps us make sure speakers are correctly identified
21 in the transcript during the Q&A session, so please
22 identify yourself each time you speak.

23 As part of the hearing, we're reopening the
24 comment period today. We'll keep the rulemaking
25 record open for approximately two weeks after the

1 posting of the hearing transcript on our website to
2 allow public comment regarding the hearing or
3 generally, on the proposed rule, exemptions, and
4 regulatory impact analysis. We'll announce the exact
5 closing date when we post the hearing transcript.

6 All public comments and written testimony
7 will be made available to the public on EBSA's website
8 and must be submitted in accordance with the methods
9 for submitting comments set forth in the June 18th
10 *Federal Register* notice of this hearing.

11 We plan to break for lunch at 1:15 and
12 return for afternoon sessions at 2:15. There is a
13 cafeteria on the sixth floor of this building which is
14 generally open until 2:00, and there's a snack bar on
15 the fourth floor which is usually open until 4:00 p.m.

16 Now I hope you don't need the following
17 warning, but in the even of an emergency in the
18 building, an alarm will sound. There are two types of
19 alarms. The loud, long continuous tone means we'll
20 need to evacuate to an external assembly area outside
21 the building. An intermittent tone, followed by a
22 public address announcement, means that we will stay
23 in the auditorium and shelter in place. If either of
24 these alarms sound a person in a yellow hat or vest
25 will tell you what to do.

1 MS. BORZI: And there he is, back there.

2 MR. HAUSER: And there you see him. That is
3 a multi-talented person. Please do not plug laptops,
4 phones, and the like into the sockets on the wall.
5 Having cords in the walkway creates a bit of a hazard.
6 Finally, please make sure your cell phones are turned
7 off or silenced.

8 Now that we're through that I'd like to
9 introduce Assistant Secretary Phyllis Borzi for her
10 opening remarks.

11 MS. BORZI: Thank you. Thanks, Tim. Good
12 morning. I just want to say a few words this morning
13 to open up this four day public hearing. First, I
14 want to thank all of you for coming and participating
15 in this crucial dialogue about our proposal to update
16 a 40 year old regulation on the definition of who is a
17 fiduciary. I particularly want to welcome those of
18 you who are in the auditorium and those of you who are
19 watching this through the live stream.

20 I know the subject matter of this hearing
21 sometimes might sound a little bit technical, but this
22 hearing and this project is far from a dry exercise.
23 The fiduciary definition is central as to how the law
24 protects retirement investors. When advisors are
25 fiduciaries they must give advice that's in their

1 customer's best interest and protect investors from
2 harmful conflicts of interest. In other words, they
3 have to put their customers first.

4 Unfortunately, our current rules are
5 outdated and fail to ensure that all financial
6 advisors act in the best interest of retirement
7 investors. The 1975 rule makes it too easy for
8 advisors, brokers, consultants to evade fiduciary
9 status and to evade their central fiduciary obligation
10 to put the retirement investor first.

11 Unless the advisor meets each and every part
12 of a rigid, outdated, five part test with respect to
13 each individual instance of advice, the advisor is not
14 a fiduciary with respect to that advice and need not
15 act in the customer's best interest.

16 Whatever that rule's benefits were when it
17 was first promulgated 40 years ago, the status quo
18 doesn't adequately protect today's retirement
19 investors and undermines the protective purposes of
20 the broad fiduciary provisions in ERISA and the tax
21 code.

22 The retirement landscape has changed
23 profoundly in the intervening years. When the current
24 rule was issued in 1975 -- and it looks to me like
25 there are a few people out there who probably remember

1 that day -- the majority of workers didn't need to
2 worry about how to invest retirement savings. 401(k)
3 plans didn't exist, IRAs had just been created.
4 Retirement investors looked to defined benefit plans
5 and professional money managers to ensure the security
6 of specific benefit promises.

7 Today the assets in 401(k) plans and IRAs
8 exceed \$14 trillion. Rather than receiving guaranteed
9 defined benefits, individual plan participants and IRA
10 investors now have substantial responsibility to
11 manage their own money. They are called upon to make
12 important investment decisions themselves and to
13 shoulder the risk of running out of retirement money
14 just when they need it the most.

15 As a result, these advisors often depend on
16 professional -- these investors -- excuse me -- often
17 depend on professional advisors to help them navigate
18 their way through the financial complexities of the
19 retirement marketplace so they can reach a secure
20 retirement.

21 We strongly believe that individuals need
22 this assistance in making these decisions because
23 there's no GPS that an individual can rely on to help
24 them reach their retirement goals. Unfortunately,
25 under the current ERISA rules individuals have a hard

1 time figuring out who they can trust to give them this
2 vital information and assistance.

3 It's not illegal for advisors to steer the
4 retirement investor to particular products based on
5 the financial interests of the advisor and the firm
6 rather than based on the investor's best interest.

7 As the Secretary has said many times, this
8 is not a case of bad people doing bad things, it's
9 about good people operating within a structurally
10 flawed system, and it's that system that we're trying
11 to change.

12 Our regulatory impact analysis concluded
13 that IRA investors can expect to lose more than \$210
14 billion over the next 10 years as the result of the
15 under performance associated with conflicts of
16 interest. Our regulatory proposal aims to address
17 this problem by re-examining the types of advisory
18 relationships that should be held to a best interest
19 standard.

20 So the Department's conflict of interest
21 proposal has a very straightforward goal: to align
22 the best interest of the customer with those of the
23 advisor in the firm. Simply put, we want to create an
24 enforceable best interest standard that requires
25 advisors to put their customer's best interest first.

1 That is our north star.

2 Undoubtedly, there are many, many ideas on
3 how to implement a best interest standard or mitigate
4 the harmful impact of conflicts of interest. We've
5 already received many suggestions on ways we can
6 improve the rule and the associated exemptions, reduce
7 the possibility of unintended consequences, and
8 enhance the workability of the exemptions.

9 For example, commentators have offered
10 suggestions on ways to reduce the implementation
11 challenges associated with the contract requirement in
12 the best interest contract and principal transaction
13 exemptions, ease the transitional challenges by
14 adjusting the timelines for compliance and
15 reconsidering the scope of the grandfathered
16 transactions, clarify the availability of exemptions
17 for services, rollovers and other transactions
18 affected by perceived ambiguities or omissions in the
19 text of our proposal, adjust or expand the categories
20 of assets covered by the exemptions, simplify the
21 disclosure and data retention requirements, provide
22 additional guidance on acceptable policies and
23 procedures to mitigate conflicts of interest, and
24 reiterate that the rule does not extend to advice on
25 the purchase of such noninvestment contracts as health

1 and disability insurance policies, as well as life
2 insurance policies that don't have an investment
3 component.

4 We believe that this is clear in the rule,
5 but to the extent there's ambiguity, we can remove all
6 possible doubt.

7 I'm heartened by the thorough input we've
8 received through the comment period and through dozens
9 and dozens of meetings. We look forward to continuing
10 this dialogue by hearing your views on the proposal
11 and by adding your testimony to the public record.
12 With your help we will publish a final rule that is
13 both protective and reasonable. So once again, thanks
14 so much for your participation and your help.

15 Before I turn this over to Tim, though, I
16 want to say a special word of thanks to all of our
17 hard-working and dedicated staff who have been working
18 on this proposal for five, roughly five years, and
19 especially to the folks who helped put this hearing
20 together. This has been a difficult and time-
21 consuming task and we're grateful to all of you.

22 So now I'll turn the proceedings over to Tim
23 Hauser, my deputy assistant secretary for program
24 operations, and we'll start with the first panel.
25 Thank you again all for being here today and for

1 participating in this important step in the process.

2 MR. HAUSER: And I'd like to thank all of
3 you for giving us so very much to read. So if we
4 could start with the first panel, and we'll begin with
5 Mr. Certner.

6 MR. CERTNER: Thank you, and good morning.
7 My name is David Certner and I'm legislative counsel
8 and legislative policy director for AARP. As the
9 largest nonprofit, nonpartisan organization
10 representing the interests of older Americans and
11 their families, AARP appreciates the opportunity to
12 testify in support of the Department's proposal to
13 update the definition of fiduciary investment advice
14 under ERISA.

15 Last month AARP submitted two detailed
16 comment letters to the Department, one in support of
17 the rule, and one in support of the best interest
18 contract exemption. I would be happy to answer
19 questions on our comment letters, but today I would
20 like to take a step back and really discuss the
21 importance of this rulemaking effort.

22 A major priority for AARP has long been to
23 assist our over 38 million members and, indeed, all
24 Americans, in accumulating and effectively managing
25 the assets they will need to supplement social

1 security so that they can maintain an adequate
2 standard of living in retirement.

3 Unfortunately, both economic trends and
4 changes in employer provided benefits have made the
5 goal of achieving and maintaining an adequate income
6 in retirement more challenging. It is hard enough to
7 save for retirement. Conflicted investment advice
8 should not be one of the barriers that millions of
9 Americans face as they work to save for their
10 retirement.

11 Over 80 million households are counting on
12 employer-sponsored plans and IRAs to supplement social
13 security for their retirement security. In order to
14 ensure adequate retirement savings, investors need to
15 know that the advice provided by financial service
16 professionals is solely in their interest.

17 In fact, investors currently expect and
18 believe that all financial advisors are already acting
19 in their best interest and this view has been
20 encouraged by most financial advisors whether they are
21 acting as fiduciaries or not.

22 AARP believes that the proposed rule would
23 appropriately subject more advice to ERISA's fiduciary
24 and conflict of interest rules, and the related
25 proposed exemptions would permit established business

1 models to continue to be available, preserving choice
2 for individuals in the marketplace, while minimizing
3 conflicts of interest that affect the quality of the
4 advice.

5 The need for this rule is urgent. The
6 potential negative impact of conflicted advice is
7 enormous, costing retirement investors billions of
8 dollars every year. GAO has estimated that \$20,000 in
9 a 401(k) account that had a one percentage point
10 higher fee for 20 years would result in an over 17
11 percent reduction -- over \$10,000 in the account
12 balance.

13 Over a 30 year period the account would be
14 about 25 percent less. Even a difference of only half
15 a percentage point, 50 basis points, would reduce the
16 value of the account by 13 percent over 30 years.

17 The Department has found that the negative
18 impact of conflicted investment advice is increasing
19 as boomers retire and move money from protected ERISA
20 plans to IRAs. Indeed, the Department found that
21 conflicted advice could cost retirees between 12 and
22 24 percent of their retirement savings over 30 years.

23 Acting on its clear jurisdiction in the
24 retirement arena, we think the Department is compelled
25 to act to fulfill its role to protect those deserving

1 of a secure retirement. That is the purpose of this
2 rulemaking.

3 Make no mistake about the importance of this
4 rule. In 2008 when the markets crashed and the
5 retirement accounts typically lost about 25 percent of
6 their value over a short period of time, everyone
7 understood how devastating those losses were.

8 Retirement plans were disrupted and standards of
9 living dropped. We knew as a nation we needed to act.

10 Twenty-five percent losses due to conflicted
11 advice can be just as devastating to retirement
12 security. Just because the losses may be hidden and
13 over time do not make them any less meaningful.

14 Conflicted advice can result in cost and
15 losses other than direct higher fees and expenses.
16 For example, investors may end up with higher risk
17 investments and they may incur excessive transaction
18 costs.

19 Conflicted advice also frequently leads to
20 the purchase of investments that underperform in the
21 market, and, as the Department points out, when
22 investors end up with less money to spend there is a
23 significant loss to the economy, as well as to the
24 individual.

25 In particular, AARP is concerned about IRA

1 investors who are closer to retirement and may be more
2 vulnerable to the negative impact of conflicted advice
3 because the assets they have are larger, they may lack
4 strong financial literacy skills, and they're making
5 significant, and often one time, decisions to move
6 retirement savings from more protected employer-based
7 plans into significantly less protected IRAs.

8 In addition, we agree with the Department
9 that individuals with modest balances, some call it
10 the small savers, can be most negatively impacted by
11 the detrimental effects of conflicted advice. In
12 short, they have fewer economic resources, and any
13 additional cost or losses can diminish what little
14 savings they already have.

15 Because the impact of conflicted advice is
16 so great on individuals who are close to retirement,
17 our members have responded to this proposed rule by
18 submitting over 60,000 individual petitions to the
19 Department with comments in support of investment
20 advice and the best interest of those saving for
21 retirement.

22 In general, the public is overwhelming in
23 favor of the goal of this rulemaking. According to an
24 AARP survey, more than nine in 10 respondents favored
25 requiring retirement advice to be in their best

1 interest, and nearly nine in 10 plan sponsors said
2 that they would favor such a requirement.

3 The goal of this rulemaking is not only
4 broadly supported by the public, but is long overdue.

5 The dramatic shift since 1974 when ERISA was enacted
6 from defined benefit plans, in which advice was
7 generally provided to more significant employer
8 fiduciaries, to participant-directed defined
9 contribution plans has been well-documented.

10 At the time of the initial regulation IRAs
11 were brand new and today's most popular retirement
12 vehicle, the 401(k) plan, had not yet been created.
13 Today, most Americans with retirement savings are in
14 individual account plans and are therefore solely
15 responsible for their investment decisions.

16 In addition, as account holders change jobs
17 or approach retirement age we have seen a significant
18 movement of assets from employer-sponsored plans to
19 IRAs. Indeed, the amount of assets in IRAs now
20 exceeds that of defined contribution plans, with most
21 of the money in IRAs having come from the employer
22 plan.

23 As participants retire or terminate
24 employment they are encouraged to move their 401(k)
25 assets into IRAs, and they are moving from a heavily

1 regulated system with fiduciary protection to one
2 without similar protections.

3 The sums involved are significant. The
4 Department has noted that such rollovers will total
5 more than \$2 trillion over the next five years alone.

6 This same money with similar tax subsidies and a
7 similar national interest to ensure retirement
8 security should enjoy similar regulatory protections.

9 It is important to underscore that for many
10 people, if not most people, the account balance in
11 their 401(k) or IRA represents the bulk of their
12 personal savings. As a result, the distribution
13 decision will often determine the value of a working
14 lifetime of retirement savings.

15 Few financial decisions will be as important
16 as the determination of when, and how, to take a
17 distribution from a retirement plan or an IRA.
18 Accordingly, it is essential that an advisor providing
19 guidance at this critical juncture be subject to
20 ERISA's fiduciary duties.

21 Along these lines, AARP supports the
22 Department's determination not to require investment
23 advice to be provided with any particular frequency.
24 AARP believes that the current requirement that advice
25 must be provided on a regular basis ignores the

1 reality that distribution advice may be a one time
2 transaction, but also be the largest, most
3 significant, and potentially irreversible, decision
4 that can be made with retirement savings. The
5 proposed rule would close this, and other, loopholes.

6 In short, since ERISA's enactment 40 years
7 ago, retirement plans and investments have so
8 significantly changed that there is no longer any
9 justification, if there ever was one, for the current
10 regulations' narrow definition of fiduciary investment
11 advice.

12 The Department of Labor is the agency
13 clearly responsible for ensuring fairness and
14 transparency in retirement security. With this
15 proposal the Department has made great strides to
16 protect the retirement savings of millions of
17 Americans.

18 Today's proposal is the result of nearly
19 five years of discussion and debate among all
20 stakeholders. The time has long passed to ensure that
21 advice provided to those who spend a lifetime working
22 to save and invest for a secure retirement is in their
23 sole interest.

24 We thank the Department for its thorough and
25 thoughtful proposal, and for the opportunity to

1 provide AARP's comments today, and in, our written
2 comments. I'm happy to answer any questions, and to
3 even give back two minutes of time.

4 MR. HAUSER: Thank you.

5 Mr. Van Vleet?

6 MR. VAN VLEET: Good morning. My name is
7 Charles Van Vleet. I'm a assistant treasurer and CIO,
8 chief investment officer, for a company called
9 Textron. Textron's out of Providence, Rhode Island.
10 We're a Fortune 500 company. We have 85,000
11 participants in our \$10 billion worth of ERISA-managed
12 retirement assets.

13 More importantly, I'm here today
14 representing CIEBA. CIEBA is the Committee for
15 Investment of Employee Benefit Assets. CIEBA
16 represents over 100 of the Fortune 500 companies, in
17 excess of \$2 trillion worth of assets.

18 CIEBA proudly, on behalf of 17 million
19 retirees, has always participated and, under the full
20 fiduciary standard, so I'd like to represent that
21 perhaps we have been already maintaining the
22 standards, I think, that are being advocated here by
23 this proposal and by the good guidance of the
24 Department of Labor and this committee.

25 We thank you, Mr. Hauser, for all the

1 reading material you give us sometimes. But again --

2 MR. HAUSER: You're welcome.

3 MR. VAN VLEET: -- I think we have built
4 together, I'm very proud to say, a very strong
5 institution that I think should be carried over into
6 the IRA space. I think that's the important point,
7 really, I just want to make here today.

8 We give great care and concern, again, to
9 the 17 million participants that we have \$2 trillion
10 worth of employee benefit assets that we manage under
11 ERISA guidelines. We feel that same care and
12 diligence should be extended in the role of our
13 environment.

14 My company and CIEBA, in general, is fairly
15 neutral about whether participants stay within the
16 plan, or roll over into an IRA, or take other choices,
17 but we would like to believe that, or we'd like to
18 ensure -- and we support your efforts to that end --
19 that when they roll over, they continue that same care
20 going into the IRA environment.

21 So I'm going to give you back a full eight
22 minutes because I have a very, very simple conclusion
23 here today, a very simple observation. First, my
24 commendations for your great work that's been done,
25 and by fellow panelists as well, and that -- it's very

1 simple -- we believe that participants who have had
2 the fiduciary standards within the plan should
3 maintain those same standards outside of the 401(k)
4 environment. Thank you very much.

5 MR. HAUSER: Thank you.

6 MS. MOHRMAN-GILLIS: Good morning, and thank
7 you to the members of the panel for the opportunity to
8 testify at this hearing. My name is Marilyn Mohrman-
9 Gillis and I'm managing director for public policy and
10 communication at the Certified Financial Planner Board
11 of Standards.

12 I'm testifying today on behalf of the
13 financial planning coalition, which is comprised of
14 CFP Board, the Financial Planning Association, and the
15 National Association of Personal Financial Advisors.

16 The coalition was formed in 2009 around a
17 set of principles that include support for the
18 fiduciary standard of care in the delivery of
19 financial advice. We believe that a strengthened
20 fiduciary rule under ERISA is essential for America's
21 retirement investors, and we strongly support the
22 Department's re-proposed rule.

23 We believe that the coalition brings a
24 unique perspective to the table. Our stakeholders and
25 members are committed by virtue of their CFP

1 certification or their FPA or NAPFA membership codes
2 of conduct to provide financial planning services
3 under a fiduciary standard.

4 They provide fiduciary level service across
5 business models -- investment advisors,
6 broker/dealers, insurance producers -- and across
7 compensations models -- commission-based models, as
8 well as fee-based models.

9 When CFP Board adopted a fiduciary standard
10 of conduct in 2007 many firms and industry
11 organizations made arguments similar to those being
12 made about the Department's re-proposed rule today.
13 They asserted that CFP Board's fiduciary requirements
14 were unworkable with their business models, and that
15 CFP professionals would be required to rescind their
16 certification if they were required to operate under a
17 fiduciary standard.

18 Contrary to those predictions, the number of
19 CFP professionals has grown by more than 30 percent,
20 to over 72,000 today, since CFP Board established a
21 fiduciary standard. Many firms, to their credit, are
22 recognizing the value of CFP certification and are
23 supporting it for their advisors.

24 Based upon our own experience working with
25 firms on compliance with our rules, we believe that

1 the re-proposed rule can work for advisors. Now that
2 doesn't mean that it's perfect, and in our comment
3 letter the coalition offered the Department concrete
4 suggestions to make it more workable across business
5 models.

6 Many argue that the rule will eliminate the
7 broker/dealer business model and force advisors into
8 fee-based models that will be more expensive for
9 consumers. This is not consistent with our reading of
10 the rule itself or with our experience in implementing
11 a fiduciary standard.

12 The best interest contract exemption is a
13 principles-based business model neutral exemption that
14 allows advisors to receive commissions and still
15 comply with the fiduciary standard under ERISA. To
16 those who say that the BIC requirements are
17 unworkable, we point to CFP Board's standards of
18 professional conduct which contain requirements
19 similar to those under the BIC exemption.

20 Under our standards, CFP Board professionals
21 when providing financial planning are required to act
22 in the best interest of the client, exercise
23 reasonable and prudent judgment, execute a written
24 contract with the client, identify and mitigate
25 conflicts of interest, and provide disclosures,

1 including full cost of products and services and
2 compensation paid to the CFP professional and the
3 employer.

4 In short, CFP professionals today are
5 operating under these BIC-like requirements with both
6 commission-based, not just fee-based business models.

7 Our experience also belies the notion that
8 advisors who are required to obligate themselves to
9 act in the best interest of the client will be unable
10 to serve middle-class clients.

11 Today there are thousands of CFP
12 professionals, and FPA and NAPFA members across the
13 country who provide fiduciary level services to
14 everyday Americans either under commission-based
15 business models, or for fees with no, or very low,
16 minimum asset requirements.

17 If our experience is any indication, firms
18 and advisors are more likely to adjust their policies
19 and procedures than to abandon their middle-class
20 clients.

21 Retirement investors face a perfect storm in
22 today's financial services marketplace. With ever
23 increasing responsibility for their own retirements
24 and the need to choose from an increasingly complex
25 set of financial products and services, retirement

1 investors more than ever need competent financial
2 advice that's in their best interest, yet the
3 regulatory framework allows advisors' interests to be
4 misaligned with the interest of retirement investors,
5 resulting in the loss of billions of dollars in
6 retirement savings.

7 The need for a strengthened fiduciary rule
8 under ERISA is long overdue. The coalition urges the
9 Department to move as expeditiously as possible to
10 make needed adjustments in the re-proposed rule and
11 promulgate a final rule. Thank you.

12 MR. FERRARA: Members of the panel, thank
13 you for the opportunity to testify. My name is Ray
14 Ferrara. I'm chairman and CEO of ProVise Management
15 Group, a financial planning firm based in Clearwater,
16 Florida. I am a CFP professional and a member of the
17 Financial Planning Association, on whose board of
18 directors I've previously served. I also served on
19 the CFP board of directors 2009 through '14, and in
20 2014 served as their chair.

21 I'm a practitioner and a small business
22 owner and I testify today on behalf of the Financial
23 Planning Coalition. This testimony focuses on my
24 experience providing advice to retirement plans under
25 ERISA, as well as providing financial advice under a

1 fiduciary standard of conduct across different
2 business models.

3 Even though a majority of advisors try to do
4 the right thing, the Department's re-proposed rule is
5 needed to protect retirement investors. Many in the
6 industry say that the re-proposed rule is unworkable,
7 too costly, and will force advisors to abandon the
8 middle-class clients. Based on our firm's experience,
9 we don't share those views. We believe that with some
10 refinements and clarifications the rule is workable.

11 ProVise provides advisory, brokerage, and
12 insurance services under compensation models that
13 include flat fees, assets under management, and
14 commissions. The firm's minimum requirement for
15 assets under managements on a fee basis is \$25,000,
16 and for clients with lesser amounts, we serve them on
17 a commission basis.

18 Since 1988 ProVise has been a registered
19 investment advisor with the Securities and Exchange
20 Commission. Most of our financial planners are
21 registered representatives of a broker/dealer which is
22 a member of FINRA. We are also licensed to sell
23 insurance products.

24 Ten of our 12 financial advisors are CFP
25 professionals, and although not legally required to

1 provide brokerage and insurance products at a
2 fiduciary standard of care selling annuities and
3 mutual funds, we strive to do so because it's simply
4 the right thing to do.

5 Many prospective clients come to us as they
6 are considering rolling assets out of an ERISA
7 retirement plan. Unfortunately, some of them come to
8 us after receiving advice that is not in their best
9 interest.

10 As an example, a state employee was advised
11 to move 100 percent of her retirement assets into a
12 single product which carried a large and long
13 surrender charge. Fortunately, she was referred to us
14 for a second opinion before the money was moved and we
15 were able to structure a retirement option which met
16 the prospective client's goals and objectives, but
17 without surrender charges and with much lower costs.

18 ProVise advises 18 small business owners
19 with their 401(k)s who collectively have \$100 million
20 in assets and 1,850 plan participants with an average
21 account balance of \$51,400. Whether providing advice
22 on a commission or a fee basis, we do so in the best
23 interest of the client.

24 Many of the BIC requirements are similar to
25 the standards of professional conduct that I have

1 voluntarily agreed to comply with as a CFP
2 professional. ProVise enters into a written contract
3 with our clients outlining the scope of service. We
4 disclose likely conflicts of interest, we disclose
5 accurate and understandable information related to our
6 compensation, and we make a commitment to provide
7 financial planning services under a fiduciary conduct,
8 standard of conduct.

9 For over 25 years we have profitably
10 absorbed the small additional cost of serving -- can I
11 borrow their time? Thank you. For over 25 years we
12 have profitably absorbed the small additional cost of
13 serving as fiduciaries and not experienced undue
14 compliance issues.

15 Under the re-proposed rule we will need to
16 incur minor costs to develop a best interest contract
17 for those who have not practiced at a fiduciary
18 standard in the past. Their cost may be higher, but
19 the consumer benefits far outweigh these costs.

20 Finally, the argument that the rule will
21 diminish the availability of services to middle-class
22 Americans is simply not credible. ProVise has
23 successfully served middle-class clients under a
24 fiduciary standard of care for years. The re-proposed
25 rule, with some refinements and adjustments, will

1 still allow us and everyone else to provide advice
2 using a commission or fee model.

3 For anyone claiming that they are not --
4 that they are unable to serve the middle-class clients
5 under the re-proposed rule, ProVise and scores of CFP
6 professionals, and FPA and NAPFA members across the
7 country would be happy to fill the gap.

8 In closing, we fully support the
9 Department's effort to strengthen consumer protection
10 under ERISA and look forward to working with the
11 Department as it refines the re-proposed rule. Thank
12 you.

13 MR. HAUSER: Thank you. So I'd actually
14 like to start by asking the panel about a couple areas
15 in which you've suggested in your comment letters that
16 we might improve the rule.

17 Maybe I'd like to start with a suggestion
18 that was made in the comment letter from the Financial
19 Planning Coalition which was a set of suggestions on
20 how we could change the timing and execution of the
21 contract requirements. I wonder if one of you could
22 just walk through what your ideas are on that score.

23 MS. MOHRMAN-GILLIS: I'd be happy to start.

24 Our goal in our comment letter was to suggest that
25 the execution of the contract could be done consistent

1 with the existing business models, so looking at the
2 type of client and being flexible and add the business
3 model.

4 So with regard to existing clients we
5 suggested that there need no, you need not have the
6 client execute the contract. Rather, it could be done
7 through notification to existing clients and negative
8 consent of the client.

9 For new clients we believe that you can
10 choose a time that coincides with the engagement or
11 the account opening agreement that exists in the
12 various different business models. We went through
13 suggestions for how that would work for the planning
14 model, the advisory model, the broker/dealer model,
15 and the insurance model.

16 Happy to answer any further questions, but
17 that's the concept of the flexibility.

18 MR. HAUSER: Thank you. Can I ask, too, one
19 of the things that struck me about your comment letter
20 was that, you know, one of the common critiques I
21 think we received from a number of the groups is that,
22 is an expression of concern about the potential for
23 litigation, particularly in the class context.

24 If somebody executes a contract we don't
25 permit, you know, binding arbitration provisions in

1 the class context and there's been a lot of anxiety
2 about that. Your letter expressed support from that,
3 yet at the same time it seems to me that you're
4 potential targets of such litigation, so I guess the
5 question is what gives?

6 MS. MOHRMAN-GILLIS: Ray, do you want to
7 start?

8 MR. FERRARA: Sure. I'd like to start. As
9 I mentioned in my testimony, we have been involved as
10 a fiduciary since 1988 when we became a registered
11 investment advisor firm with the SEC, so we have been
12 subjected to what you are trying to attempt to do with
13 the ERISA plan since that time. We have not had any
14 undue compliance issues.

15 In fact, I would suggest that when you are
16 working in the client's best interest that you have
17 the potential to reduce litigation, not increase it.

18 MS. MOHRMAN-GILLIS: I would just add on the
19 -- we believe that the bar to a class-action lawsuit
20 is very high. In order to certify a class you have to
21 have a systemic problem that cuts across clients.

22 In many instances, whether or not an advisor
23 is operating under a fiduciary standard of care is a
24 very individual facts and circumstances type of case,
25 and so at this point in time, under the proposed, re-

1 proposed rule by the Department, we believe that most
2 of that would be handled through the arbitration
3 process and that there would be relatively few cases
4 that would end up in class-action litigation.

5 Those would have to be systemic abuses of
6 the policies and procedures to mitigate conflicts
7 across the board. So that was a further comment.

8 MR. HAUSER: Yes, David?

9 MR. CERTNER: If I could add. I think the
10 Department has made a huge concession to the
11 securities rules in permitting mandatory binding
12 arbitration for individuals, which obviously is a big
13 barrier for them in getting relief in the current
14 process. Mandatory binding arbitration generally is
15 not very helpful to individuals who are affected.

16 That's what makes it even more critical that
17 class-actions be permitted. Because, again, as we've
18 just noted, there's a heavy bar to get to a class-
19 action, and generally you have to show that there is a
20 large, systemic failure going on. Certainly in those
21 situations class-actions are appropriate and should be
22 permitted.

23 MR. HAUSER: Do you think we've drawn the
24 line in the wrong place when it comes to individual
25 claims?

1 MR. CERTNER: Our preference is always
2 against mandatory binding arbitration in any
3 circumstance, including this one.

4 MR. HAUSER: Mr. Van Vleet, would you like
5 to weigh in on this?

6 MR. VAN VLEET: Nothing to add. Thank you.

7 MR. HAUSER: Okay. Thank you. Then there's
8 one other area I'd just like to ask you about which
9 there seemed to be a critical consensus, on this panel
10 anyway, which has to do with a provision -- the way we
11 structured the education advice line.

12 You know, the -- our rule contains a fairly
13 lengthy provision describing categories of
14 communications that we would treat as nonfiduciary
15 education and therefore are really not subject to the
16 best interest standard or the obligation to, you know,
17 execute a contract or the like.

18 There's one instance, though, where we cut
19 back a bit from our previous guidance and that has to
20 do with asset allocation guidance. We indicated that,
21 while generally speaking, if you have a communication
22 with a plan participant that kind of suggests broad
23 guidelines on the allocation of their assets between
24 various categories of assets, that that was fine, that
25 could be nonfiduciary education, but that if you go so

1 far as to attach a specific product reference to that
2 guidance, we would have treated that as fiduciary.
3 The proposal would treat that as a fiduciary
4 communication.

5 I think our thinking was, I mean, you know,
6 so imagine I'm giving this advice and I, or having
7 this communication and I say, you know, I suggest
8 that, well, for somebody at your stage of life and
9 with your years to retirement it would be normal to
10 put and appropriate to put 60 percent of, or 70
11 percent of your assets in a large value cap, 20
12 percent of your assets in a bond fund of some sort,
13 and 10 percent in a money market fund, and then for
14 good measure I say, and by way of illustration, or
15 such as, you know, the Hauser S&P 500 fund, money
16 market plus fund, and fixed income bond fund.

17 That would be bad advice, but that felt like
18 specific advice. But I think what each person on the
19 panel said, if I understood you -- and I know this is
20 a long wind up -- but if I understood what everybody
21 on this panel has said, you thought, at least in the
22 context of a benefit plan where there was fiduciary
23 oversight over what those options were, a better
24 course would be to go ahead and let, you know, people
25 populate that kind of asset allocation guidance with

1 the specific options on the fund menu.

2 So I suppose one possibility would just be
3 to say as long as the person making the communication
4 is, doesn't have a financial interest with respect to
5 the advice and they're illustrating the asset
6 allocations with all of the options that are available
7 on the plan that fall within those classes, that
8 should be nonfiduciary.

9 Is that the suggestion? Do you think we
10 should draw the line somewhere else and just --

11 MR. CERTNER: Yeah. I mean that's the
12 suggestion that AARP has made and it's because the
13 plan already has a fiduciary who's taking the
14 responsibility on all the investment choices to begin
15 with.

16 So at that point, when you're telling
17 somebody here's the asset allocation, let's say 60
18 percent large cap, you already have in the plan,
19 presumably, one or more large cap examples. To put,
20 illustrate those and list those I think is really
21 almost more educational than it is steering.

22 I understand the concern about steering
23 inappropriately, but here, where you have a plan
24 fiduciary already selecting the potential investment
25 options in the plan we think you have that extra layer

1 of protection so that you can then populate it with
2 all the parts of the plan that already meet whatever
3 that asset allocation would be.

4 MR. HAUSER: Mr. -- I'm sorry. Go ahead.

5 MR. VAN VLEET: If I may. CIEBA has given
6 some thought to this and fully endorses, as you had
7 suggested, Mr. Hauser, that, yes, you should be able
8 to populate that final step as long as you're wearing,
9 again, that fiduciary hat. So CIEBA would support
10 drawing the line on that side.

11 MR. FERRARA: From a practical standpoint,
12 after I gave the asset allocation to the client, the
13 next thing that the client is going to say is, well
14 which one of the funds in the 401(k) should I put them
15 into, or it might even be so basic as to say, well
16 which one is that large cap value fund?

17 So to suddenly inject the BIC exemption at
18 that point and have to present a contract, it really
19 is not practical. I would agree with the comments
20 that have already been made. If you have the
21 fiduciary oversight to a plan already, it seems to me
22 that it is a little bit a double jeopardy.

23 MR. CANARY: Can I ask a couple follow ups
24 on that? So what are your thoughts on whether that
25 should apply, and, if so, how it would work in the IRA

1 market.

2 MS. MOHRMAN-GILLIS: Well one of the things,
3 if you actually are making specific suggestions about
4 products that fall into each of those categories, we
5 believe that that then does become advice.

6 One of the suggestions that we made was that
7 -- and this gets into another concept which is
8 allowing for that precontract communication,
9 essentially marketing your services, saying what you
10 could provide to the client -- if you end up providing
11 advice before the BIC contract is actually executed,
12 then that, the contract obligations to provide advice
13 in your best interest would be retroactive to that
14 advice.

15 So in Ray's example, if the client said,
16 well what belongs in that asset category and he makes
17 that recommendation prior to the time there is a BIC
18 contract in place, that that recommendation would be
19 subject to a fiduciary standard, a fiduciary
20 obligation.

21 MR. CANARY: So let me clarify a little bit.
22 I think we were talking about what is generally
23 referred to as the education provision --

24 MS. MOHRMAN-GILLIS: Right.

25 MR. CANARY: -- where, if I understood it

1 correctly, the consensus was that for a 401(k) plan or
2 ERISA plan, that there should be some flexibility
3 added into the proposal to allow investment options to
4 be identified in certain circumstances and still
5 constitute education.

6 So in an IRA space where potentially you
7 have unlimited access to investment options, how would
8 you be able to identify all of the investment options
9 that would fit within an asset class as part of an
10 asset allocation?

11 MR. CERTNER: I think that's a difficult
12 question to answer because I think there has to be
13 some kind of fiduciary overview somewhere in there.

14 One way that maybe is potentially something
15 to look at is if you do have presumably some kind of a
16 model that's at work here for an individual, even in
17 an IRA context, if you have that model, essentially an
18 objective model that can be blessed as a fiduciary
19 model, then as long as that model is spitting out a
20 certain number of examples, that may be something that
21 could fit within the fiduciary definition as well.

22 MR. CANARY: Thank you. And would the same
23 concepts apply if you're dealing with a brokerage
24 window in a 401(k) plan where you may not have, again,
25 a limited platform, or even I guess a mutual fund

1 supermarket where you may end up accessing sort of all
2 the funds that are a particular provider or all the
3 funds that would be available in the marketplace as
4 opposed to a more limited selection?

5 You'd be using some sort of a model to
6 generate the elements that are added into the
7 education piece.

8 MR. FERRARA: So often when you are using a
9 brokerage window the, one of the plan participants may
10 have his or her own ideas as to how that money should
11 be invested. It's not the advisor that's involved in
12 it at all. In fact, it might create some liability
13 for the fiduciaries of the plan depending upon what
14 that individual has chosen to do with their own
15 assets.

16 So if the advisor is getting advice at that
17 level outside of what the plan provides to the plan
18 participants, then I think that a fiduciary standard
19 of care would come into play, but if the client
20 themselves or the plan participant themselves is
21 choosing those assets, we need to make that
22 distinction as well.

23 MR. CERTNER: Although this may be
24 inconsistent, I think the brokerage window model
25 should not be permitted in this case because you do

1 have a plan model that does have a asset allocation
2 there. And anyone going to a brokerage window, who
3 tend to be, quite frankly, higher income people who
4 have advice from elsewhere, that should not be part of
5 this model.

6 MS. LLOYD: Can I jump in with some
7 questions? Going back to the contract, the best
8 interest contract exemption, Mr. Certner, in your
9 comment you made the point that you think the contract
10 requirement is critical for our ability to have an
11 exemption that meets the standards under ERISA 408(a).

12 Can you talk about that a little bit more?

13 MR. CERTNER: Right. I want to emphasize
14 our agreement that the timing of the contract is
15 really not as critical as the contract itself because
16 the contract allows for the enforceability, and then,
17 therefore, as we have the enforceability, then you can
18 meet the exemption. So we have to have an underlying
19 rationale to meet the exemption.

20 Here it is -- with the contract, what it's
21 really creating is the enforceability here, right,
22 because otherwise the individual has no enforcement
23 mechanism. So now you're creating a contract, right,
24 which we think then it gives you the premise to then
25 have the exemption.

1 So when the contract is signed, quite
2 frankly, is less important than the fact that you have
3 the contract and the enforceability itself. We do
4 think, of course, there needs to be appropriate
5 disclosure to individuals, even perhaps if the
6 contract is being signed later on, so that the
7 individual can make some informed decisions up front.

8 The signing of a contract can be later on.
9 For example, when some of the other papers would
10 normally be signed in any of these arrangements.

11 MS. LLOYD: Thank you. And then for the
12 Financial Planning Coalition folks, since you have a
13 lot of experience engaging in contracts with your
14 clients I just wondered if you had a reaction to some
15 of the points made in the comments about the fact that
16 a client might feel uncomfortable being presented with
17 a contract. Is that something that you experience in
18 your practice?

19 MR. FERRARA: I would offer that the way I
20 read the proposal at the present time, before I even
21 talk to the client about getting any individual advice
22 I would have to present a contract. I think that that
23 would be rather intimidating. I think it would be
24 very uncomfortable for the client, it would be
25 uncomfortable for us.

1 As a standard practice, when working with a
2 client through our registered investment advisory they
3 have a contract, whether it's for financial planning
4 services, investment management, et cetera, and all of
5 our clients understand and are comfortable with that,
6 but that's only after we've already gone through the
7 process.

8 MS. LLOYD: Thank you.

9 MR. PIACENTINI: Okay. I've got just two
10 questions I'd like to ask, the first one for Mr. Van
11 Vleet. So if understood correctly, you said that you
12 thought that the ERISA fiduciary standards were well-
13 established, worked well, and that you would like to
14 see them generally at least extended to the IRA space.

15 One of the cautions that has come up in some
16 of the comments that we've heard on the proposal is
17 that at the moment of decision about distributions,
18 right now people often get some guidance from call
19 centers of one kind or another.

20 It might be a call center associated with a
21 provider who's already serving the plan, it might be a
22 call center, you know, in a sales development
23 exercise, reaching out to plan participants who might
24 be eligible for distributions.

25 There's been some concern about whether

1 raising the standard of conduct around that call
2 center interface would disrupt the ability of
3 participants to get help with their decision about
4 distributions, and that some might, you know, not be
5 as well-equipped to make those decisions in their own
6 best interest.

7 Do you have experience with, you know, how
8 participants in large plans interface with call
9 centers and whether you think that the kinds of
10 standards that are in our proposal, in fact, would be
11 helpful or not in that context?

12 MR. VAN VLEET: Well I have experienced not
13 only through our participants, but in my family. I
14 think all of us perhaps have a, have close to us
15 family who have retired after 25 years and get that
16 phone call and, my brother called me up quickly and
17 said, well they've told me that I have to leave the
18 plan and what should I do.

19 We believe, again, that entire conversation,
20 if it's captured under the fiduciary standards, I --
21 it might well be the most appropriate move for
22 someone. I just have not experienced it. I think
23 that it currently is not covered under fiduciary
24 standards. I think it should be covered under
25 fiduciary standards, that, the initial right from that

1 initial phone call. Again, CIEBA and my, and
2 personally, I am fairly indifferent at that point
3 about whether to stay in the plan or go out.

4 I fully recognize that I think a financial
5 advisor brings, can bring much more to a relationship
6 than just financial advice. I often think of, you
7 know, my father-in-law lives with me and I'd bring him
8 to the dentist once a year and he actually looks
9 forward to the occasion because he gets a lot more
10 than dental advice.

11 He goes there, they've been family friends
12 for 30 years, they catch up about, you know, how's
13 your kids, and how's your health, and what are you
14 doing, and by the end of it he also got some good
15 dental care advice.

16 But people are willing to pay a premium. My
17 father-in-law is more than willing to pay a premium
18 because he's getting more than medical advice. So I
19 fully embrace, and endorse, and support the idea that
20 people in an IRA environment might be getting more
21 than financial advice, and they might be more than
22 willing to pay a premium for that advice.

23 I fully embrace that. I just want
24 disclosure. I want to make sure's that there's,
25 again, a -- there's a disclosure of what is the cost

1 of that advice and what are the benefits of that
2 advice.

3 MR. PIACENTINI: For purposes of the call
4 center in our discussion about whether to take a
5 distribution, though, you said you believe a fiduciary
6 standard should apply there.

7 MR. VAN VLEET: Yes.

8 MR. PIACENTINI: Thank you. And then I have
9 one question for Mr. Ferrara. If I understood
10 correctly, you said that your smaller accounts -- I
11 think you said under \$25,000 -- you currently serve in
12 a commission model, but that for all of your customers
13 you do adhere to a best interest standard of conduct.

14 So the proposed best interest contract
15 exemption is, you know, an effort to establish a set
16 of protections to make sure that those two things work
17 well together, right? That you can pay by
18 commissions, which depending on how that's structured
19 may sometimes introduce conflicts, but you can also
20 have an environment where a best interest standard
21 works well.

22 Can you comment on whether you think that's
23 the right approach? I heard you say that there were
24 some adjustments, but maybe, also, if there are some
25 certain protections that you think that really ought

1 to stay in the best interest contract exemption.

2 MR. FERRARA: So in working with clients,
3 regardless of their size we strive to serve their best
4 interests, and I think we do a reasonably good job in
5 accomplishing that.

6 If I can, I happen to be one of the people
7 who the Secretary addressed and said they actually
8 remember when ERISA started in 1975. I had actually
9 been in business four years already, so long before
10 IRAs were created, money market funds, and many of the
11 things that we have today.

12 We had a regulatory environment at that time
13 that allowed people to sell mutual funds under a
14 contractual basis where you get 50 percent commission
15 in the first 13 months that went into those plans.

16 Six months after I got into the business
17 they, significant changes were made to that and we had
18 to figure out in a regulatory environment how we would
19 sell product for eight and a half percent and thought
20 we were all going to starve. Then five and a quarter,
21 then three, then one.

22 The one thing I've learned after 44 years in
23 the financial services industry is that it's very
24 adaptable and it will make itself work, particularly
25 when you're talking about \$14 trillion. As I said

1 before, I don't think it's only good for our clients
2 to take care of their best interest, it's simply good
3 business for us. If we continue to do that I think
4 that we will all be able to be in a much better place
5 and feel better at night when we go home.

6 MR. PIACENTINI: Thank you.

7 MR. CERTNER: If I could just comment on the
8 fiduciary standard for a call center. We may be
9 talking about one of the most important decisions an
10 individual is going to be making, taking a
11 distribution.

12 The idea that we will have spent all this
13 tax money and subsidizing a plan with all these rules
14 to help people be covered and accumulate assets with
15 fiduciary standards, and funding standards, and
16 nondiscrimination rules, and the whole set of rules
17 that we have through ERISA, and fiduciary duties, and
18 conflict of interest, and suddenly end up with some
19 person in a call center advising somebody about
20 perhaps the most important decision of their life with
21 no standard makes absolutely no sense in the context
22 of ERISA or our national interest in making sure
23 people have a secure retirement.

24 MR. CANARY: Yeah. Can I switch topics a
25 little bit to what's been called the seller's carve

1 out or the counter-party carve out? I think, looking
2 at your comments, generally, you either want to
3 tighten up what we proposed or leave it alone, if I've
4 read your comments correctly.

5 Could you talk a little bit about whether
6 you think a seller's provision should reach down to a
7 retail market dealing with participants, and
8 beneficiaries, and plans, or IRA investors.

9 MS. MOHRMAN-GILLIS: Well I would just say
10 that we think that the Department of Labor's proposal,
11 re-proposal really got it right in most respects
12 related to the seller's carve out. We thought that
13 the original proposed carve out in the 2010 rule was
14 not protective of investors.

15 The one place where I think that there's a
16 question about whether or not small participant-
17 directed plans should be entitled to use a seller's
18 carve out, we would prefer to see that the BIC
19 contract exemption to small participant plans be
20 provided, as opposed to allowing for the seller's
21 carve out for that, for the small plans.

22 MR. CERTNER: And I would just add, for all
23 the reasons that we've discussed about the lack of
24 sophistication at the individual level, it doesn't
25 seem to make any sense to have a seller's carve out at

1 the individual level. It's just too problematic.

2 MR. CANARY: Mr. Van Vleet, do you have --

3 MR. VAN VLEET: Nothing to add. The experts
4 are here.

5 MR. CANARY: Thank you.

6 MR. HAUSER: Okay. Unless there's anything
7 else you'd like to add, I think we'll move on to the
8 next panel. Thank you very much for your thoughtful
9 comments.

10 (Pause.)

11 MR. HAUSER: Mr. O'Brien?

12 MR. O'BRIEN: Sure. Good morning. My name
13 is Shaun O'Brien. I'm the assistant policy director
14 for health and retirement security at the AFL-CIO. I
15 want to -- I just want to let you know I appreciate
16 the opportunity to appear this morning, the first day
17 of this week's four day hearing.

18 We commend the Department of Labor for
19 conducting such a thorough process with significant
20 outreach to so many different stakeholders. The AFL-
21 CIO has been involved in a great many rulemaking
22 processes over the years and this certainly is among
23 the most expansive and deliberative in which we've
24 participated.

25 Protecting and enhancing the retirement

1 security of America's workers and retirees is, and has
2 long been, a top priority for the AFL-CIO. I'd note
3 that we participated in the years long legislative
4 debates over the, that really culminated in the
5 investment advice provisions that were enacted as part
6 of the Pension Protection Act of 2006, and we have
7 engaged in this rulemaking process since it began
8 nearly five years ago.

9 All of America's workers, but especially
10 those who are union members, have a lot at stake in
11 the private sector pension and retirement savings
12 system. More than four in five union members in the
13 private sector participate in workplace retirement
14 plans. While most are covered by defined benefit
15 plans, more than two in five also participate in
16 defined contribution plans.

17 Further, more than one in four dollars in
18 ERISA-covered retirement plans, totaling \$1.9 trillion
19 in assets, are in collectively bargained plans.
20 Thousands of union members serve as fiduciary trustees
21 jointly with management-appointed representatives in
22 administering retirement plans and overseeing the
23 investment of retirement plan assets.

24 Union workers and retirees from both the
25 private and public sectors also have money invested

1 through individual retirement accounts. Like nonunion
2 workers and retirees, many of them transfer money out
3 of workplace retirement plans into IRAs when they
4 leave a job.

5 We commend the Department for its approach
6 to defining the scope of fiduciary advice and for
7 carefully crafting the best interest contract
8 exemption, or BIC. As the Department moves forward to
9 finalize each of these, we offer the following summary
10 comments.

11 So first, stay true to the broad statutory
12 definition of investment advice and carefully limit
13 any carve outs and exceptions. Financial
14 professionals who are paid to, by retirement investors
15 to provide investment recommendations should be
16 considered fiduciaries.

17 Frankly, tricks, and traps, and loopholes in
18 the fiduciary definition benefit financial advisors
19 and financial institutions, but harm retirement
20 investors. These kinds of things really have no place
21 in a pension and retirement system whose sole purpose
22 is to benefit workers and retirees.

23 Second, use your authority to grant
24 administrative exemptions cautiously. Conflicted
25 advisors need to mitigate their financial conflicts

1 and they need to meet a best interest standard of
2 conduct, not just disclosed conflicts, if the
3 statutory standard for granting exemptions is to be
4 met.

5 We believe the Department has proposed the
6 right framework in the best interest contract
7 exemption, and we endorse its fundamental analysis
8 that material conflicts exist where an advisor's
9 compensation tends to encourage advice that is not in
10 a retirement investor's best interest.

11 Third, I'd say don't get whipsawed by
12 arguments that are intended to stall protections for
13 retirement investors. For example, before the release
14 of the re-proposed rule and the best interest contract
15 exemption some argued that IRAs should not be covered
16 by the new definition of fiduciary investment advice
17 because the IRS, the agency with enforcement
18 authority, is so underfunded it wouldn't have the
19 resources to do its job.

20 Now some are unhappy about the proposed
21 exemption for conflicted IRA advisors because the
22 individual retirement investor can enforce the best
23 interest standard using existing contract law.
24 Frankly, you can't have it both ways here.

25 Fourth, we would say by all means go ahead

1 and provide even greater clarity by addressing
2 questions about which specific communications
3 constitute advice.

4 In our view -- excuse me -- in our review of
5 comments submitted by financial institutions and
6 others, it appears that some have very specific
7 questions about whether certain types of
8 communications will be considered fiduciary advice,
9 and many of these can be addressed easily through
10 examples and other clarifications in the final
11 release.

12 So, for example, some have asked whether
13 recommendations that a participant select a specific
14 coverage option in a welfare benefit plan would be
15 treated as investment advice even though such
16 recommendations do not relate to the investment of
17 plan assets.

18 Others have requested clarifications about
19 whether an investment manager's response to a request
20 for proposals would be considered fiduciary advice.
21 Still others have described the proposed rule as
22 ERISA-fying all communications about distributions
23 options under a plan, apparently without regard to
24 whether a recommendation of any kind is made.

25 We plan to offer our views on these and

1 related questions in the comments we will submit at
2 the conclusion of this hearing, and we look forward to
3 more clarity in the final guidance.

4 Last, time is money. A lot of money. The
5 Department's regulatory impact analysis establishes
6 clearly that the long, outdated investment advice
7 rules are costing retirement investors dearly.

8 The nearly five years since this rulemaking
9 process began have added up to tens of billions of
10 dollars in excessive fees and expenses, and under
11 performance resulting from conflicted advice, all paid
12 for by workers and retirees. It's time to stop the
13 losses, and the Department needs to finish its job.

14 I'd like now to dig a little deeper into the
15 treatment of recommendations related to distributions
16 from a plan or IRA. We strongly support extending the
17 scope of the regulatory definition to include
18 distribution recommendations.

19 For many working people deciding whether,
20 and how, to take a distribution and what to do with it
21 are once in a lifetime decisions. The choices made at
22 this juncture can have significant, even life-
23 altering, consequences, with no do-overs possible in
24 many cases.

25 A recommendation whether to take a

1 distribution from a plan or to take one form of
2 distribution over another is, in fact, a
3 recommendation about the value of the plan's
4 investments. This is true whether comparing a lump
5 sum to continued investment through a 401(k)'s
6 investment options, comparing a lump sum to an annuity
7 in a pension plan, or comparing a qualified joint and
8 survivor annuity to a single life annuity.

9 Let me give you a real life example of the
10 latter that a plan representative shared with me. A
11 pension plan participant and his spouse were advised
12 by a financial advisor who was not otherwise a
13 fiduciary to the plan to reject the default form of
14 benefit, the qualified joint and survivor annuity
15 required for married participants under current law
16 and to elect a single life annuity.

17 The advisor recommended that they do this
18 and invest the excess of the single life monthly
19 benefit check over the joint and survivor benefit. In
20 this particular instance the advice provided proved to
21 be particularly costly, especially for the spouse.
22 When the participant rejected the survivor annuity
23 with the spouse's consent, as required under current
24 law, the spouse lost her right to valuable retiree
25 health benefits. The advisor either failed to

1 consider this consequence or disregarded it.

2 This advisor, however, appeared to have been
3 insulated from accountability under the Department's
4 current guidance, even though the advisor clearly was
5 recommending a personalized course of action about the
6 annuity to select and the investment of a portion of
7 the monthly annuity check.

8 The Department's current view that some
9 distribution advice is a fiduciary act but other
10 distribution is not, distribution advice is not
11 depending on who is giving that advice is the kind of
12 loophole I mentioned above that benefits financial
13 advisors and financial institutions and harms
14 retirement investors.

15 Last, I'd like to speak briefly to an issue
16 we did not address in our comments on the best
17 interest contract exemption: the permissibility of
18 mandatory arbitration clauses for individual claims.
19 I know Mr. Keeney addressed this at length in the
20 comments he submitted and I'd just like to say that
21 the AFL-CIO agrees with Mr. Keeney's position that the
22 mandatory arbitration clauses should in no instances
23 be permitted in the best interest contract exemption.

24 We come to this view based on our deep
25 experience with arbitration as a means to settle

1 disputes under collective bargaining agreements. We
2 believe mandatory arbitration clauses do not have a
3 place in the best interest contract exemption.

4 Thank you. Happy to answer any questions
5 you may have on any of the issues I've raised here or
6 in my comment, or comment letters. Thank you.

7 MR. HAUSER: Thank you.

8 Mr. Keeney?

9 MR. KEENEY: Good morning. My name is James
10 Keeney. I'm a recently retired Florida lawyer who
11 represented individual retirement investors in
12 arbitrations and litigation against securities
13 broker/dealers and their associated persons for 20
14 years. I'm still an active FINRA arbitrator.

15 Finally, I'm a former member and trustee of
16 the Public Investors Arbitration Bar Association,
17 PIABA, a group of attorneys who specialize in
18 representing securities investors. I'd like to share
19 my knowledge and experience about securities
20 arbitration.

21 In my legal practice I saw almost every
22 imaginable type of conflict of interest, self-dealing,
23 and customer abuse committed by brokers and financial
24 advisors. Typically my clients had lost their
25 retirement savings because of conflicted advice,

1 fraud, or other misconduct, often in connection with a
2 401(k) rollover.

3 In my experience, retirement investors
4 already think their financial advisor is required to
5 act in their best interest. They don't know if he, or
6 she, is a registered investment advisor regulated by
7 the SEC, or an insurance agent regulated by their
8 state insurance commissioner, or a registered
9 representative regulated mainly by the financial
10 industry itself.

11 Securities customers need the same unbiased
12 advice they expect from their doctor, lawyer, or
13 pharmacist, but their financial advisor more often
14 acts like a used car salesman. He gives them a sales
15 pitch motivated by higher commissions, sales goals,
16 and meeting monthly quotas to keep his job.

17 I strongly support this Department of Labor
18 proposal to force financial advisors to act like
19 fiduciaries, but I believe it has a fundamental flaw.

20 It does not permit -- it does not prohibit mandatory
21 arbitration.

22 Every investor has to sign a customer
23 agreement in order to open a securities account. The
24 best interest contract exemption is self-defeating as
25 it is now written because it will allow brokerage

1 firms to continue including mandatory arbitration
2 clauses in these customer agreements.

3 Retirement investors will still be forced to
4 waive their Sixth Amendment rights to a jury trial in
5 the event of any dispute with their broker. In doing
6 so they will effectively waive the very fiduciary
7 protections being established by this regulation.

8 There are at least two major problems with
9 mandatory arbitration of securities customer disputes.

10 First, the very essence of arbitration is that
11 parties put their entire fate in the hands of
12 arbitrators, with virtually no assurance that the
13 result will bear any relation at all to well-
14 established rules or protections of law.

15 Under Section 10 of the Federal Arbitration
16 Act, arbitration awards must be enforced by the State
17 and Federal Courts and cannot be overturned or
18 modified, except on a handful of extremely limited
19 grounds. You may be surprised to learn that in the
20 Eleventh Circuit where I practiced and at least in two
21 other circuits, manifest disregard of the law is not
22 one of those limited grounds.

23 Both Federal and State Courts in many parts
24 of our country, including Florida, routinely hold that
25 even the most outrageous refusals of arbitrators to

1 follow the law are not sufficient grounds to vacate or
2 modify an arbitration award. Think about that. The
3 law of course includes federal regulations such as the
4 one proposed here.

5 So if they flat out say we're not going to
6 follow this fiduciary regulation right in their award,
7 you still can't enforce that against them. You still
8 can't vacate that award in Federal Court. Not in
9 Florida.

10 The second problem is that securities, the
11 securities industry customer arbitrations are all held
12 at a single private arbitration forum which the
13 industry itself manipulates and controls. FINRA, the
14 Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, is actually
15 an industry trade association. It's not an impartial
16 government agency. Despite minimal oversight by the
17 SEC, FINRA dances to the tune of its largest member
18 firms.

19 Based upon my extensive experiment,
20 experience with FINRA arbitration, I can certify that
21 the FINRA customer arbitration system is fundamentally
22 biased against retirement investors. FINRA controls
23 access to becoming an arbitrator. FINRA's eligible
24 arbitrator lists include a lot of industry retirees
25 and friends or relatives of industry participants who

1 have had no legal training, as well as a lot of active
2 stockbrokers.

3 FINRA arbitrator training consists of only a
4 single day of classes. This minimal training is
5 wholly inadequate to make certain that new arbitrators
6 understand the legal rights of investors or the legal
7 obligations of financial advisors.

8 Lists of proposed arbitrators, from which
9 each party can strike a certain number, are prepared
10 by FINRA staff. The few arbitrators who have voted in
11 favor of substantial awards to customers seem to get
12 stricken much more often, especially by lawyers for
13 the big firms.

14 FINRA arbitration rules favor the industry
15 in subtle, but important, ways. For example, if an
16 investor believes her broker sold the same risky
17 investment to all of his clients, FINRA's limited
18 discovery rules make it nearly impossible for the
19 investor to obtain the firm's records that would show
20 how many of the broker's customers were sold the same
21 investment.

22 Because of such subtle aspects of the FINRA
23 rules, there's often no practical way for a customer
24 to marshal the evidence needed to prove her case
25 against her broker.

1 Lots of strange things happen during FINRA
2 arbitration. Arbitrators sometimes fall sound asleep.

3 They resign as late as the night before a hearing,
4 forcing months of delay due to their own personal
5 activities. They sometimes continue hearings into the
6 night in order to get paid for extra sessions,
7 exhausting themselves and the elderly claimants.

8 There's no court reporter. The tape
9 recorders used are old-fashioned and unreliable,
10 producing inaudible gaps in the record. If
11 arbitrators forget to turn on the tape recorder or
12 accidentally turn it off, there's no record at all.

13 FINRA arbitrators are not required to
14 explain why they ruled as they did. An award arrives
15 in the mail saying nothing except, "claimant's claims
16 are all denied". That's it. If any amount is awarded
17 to a claimant it's usually only a fraction of her
18 actual loss. The awards rarely add interest, costs,
19 or attorney's fees, even where state law absolutely
20 entitles the investor to receive them as the
21 prevailing party.

22 In their secret and unrecorded deliberations
23 FINRA arbitrators can, and probably will, simply
24 choose to ignore the new fiduciary standard. They may
25 continue to apply the much lower suitability standard

1 for stockbroker misconduct. They may even use a yet
2 lower standard, such as their own idea of common
3 sense.

4 Since there is no record of the panel's
5 secret deliberations, no written opinion, and no
6 evidence of why the panel decided the way it did, the
7 hapless investor will have no recourse. FINRA insists
8 that panel deliberations are confidential and tells
9 arbitrators they must never discuss the case with any
10 of the parties.

11 State and Federal Courts are generally, as I
12 explained, without power to review FINRA arbitration
13 awards because they must follow their Federal
14 Appellate Court's interpretations of the Federal
15 Arbitration Act. They're limited to those four very,
16 very limited bases of review.

17 In conclusion, I urge you to recognize that
18 allowing the securities industry to include a
19 mandatory binding arbitration provision in the
20 securities customer agreement is actually allowing a
21 self-defeating loophole in the proposed regulation.
22 It's also a conflict of interest, per se, when you
23 think about it. The firms who are proposing this
24 contract control the arbitration forum itself.

25 I respectfully request that you cannot

1 change the proposed -- that you should change the
2 proposed regulation to state that a best interest
3 contract cannot, instead of may, require that
4 individual disputes be submitted to arbitration.
5 Thank you. I'll be happy to answer any questions or
6 submit any additional information if it would be of
7 assistance.

8 MR. HAUSER: Thank you.

9 Mr. Bentsen?

10 MR. BENTSEN: Yeah. good morning. I'm Ken
11 Bentsen, President and CEO of the Securities Industry
12 and Financial Markets Association, the trade
13 association for the broker/dealers banks and asset
14 managers in the capital markets, not a self-regulatory
15 organization. I want to thank the Department for the
16 opportunity to testify today.

17 Our concerns are not with the best interest
18 standards. SIFMA's members have long called for the
19 implementation of a best interest or uniform standard
20 of care for brokers and advisors when providing
21 personalized investment advice. On that, the record
22 is quite clear. Rather, we disagree with the process
23 whereby one agency is developing yet another standard
24 that will apply to only one sector of the retail
25 investment market.

1 As FINRA, the self-regulatory organization
2 established by Congress, highlighted in its comment
3 letter, the creation of yet another standard, and one
4 that applies to retirement accounts, will lead to
5 customer investment portfolios being governed by
6 multiple sets of rules. It simply makes no sense that
7 the government would not develop a holistic standard.

8 We believe Congress recognized this when
9 they adopted Section 913 of the Dodd-Frank Act, which
10 SIFMA supported, and which authorized the Securities
11 and Exchange Commission as the primary market
12 regulator to establish a uniform standard across the
13 entire retail market.

14 The bifurcation of standards will create
15 confusion for both investors and providers who must
16 comply. We believe the rule as drafted will reduce
17 choice and increase cost, and individual savers will
18 have more, a more complex and confusing landscape.

19 The proposal is also exceedingly complex and
20 would establish an onerous compliance regime that
21 conflicts with existing securities laws, while
22 subjecting advisors to a new private right of action.

23 In fact, this new -- the new best interest contract
24 exemption and principal trading exemptions are so
25 complex that a number of firms have concluded that

1 they cannot be made operational as designed.

2 SIFMA commissioned a report by Deloitte
3 analyzing the operational impact that found that the
4 proposed rule package is so broad, subjective, and
5 ambiguous in certain areas that it will be impossible
6 to build operational systems and processes to ensure
7 compliance.

8 Moreover, the Department's regulatory impact
9 analysis fails to show how this proposal would benefit
10 the public quantitatively, and also underestimates the
11 potential harm it may cause to American investors.

12 An analysis conducted by NERA Economic
13 Consulting on SIFMA's behalf found the Department's
14 RIA produces estimates that vary widely over an
15 incredible set of values, and the range of numbers is
16 so wide as to suggest no scientific competence in the
17 Department's methodology. As a result, the estimates
18 in the Department's analysis provide little confidence
19 as to the actual benefits, if any, arising from the
20 proposal.

21 Further, in its analysis of the costs
22 associated with the compliance, the Department greatly
23 underestimates the cost to implement and comply with
24 the rule. Deloitte conducted a survey of SIFMA member
25 firms to estimate the actual cost of compliance and

1 found start up and ongoing costs to be almost double
2 the Department's estimates.

3 Finally, beyond the complexity of the new
4 best interest contract exemption and principal trading
5 PTE, the rule in attendant PTEs contain so many issues
6 that either dramatically change the existing
7 structure, raise questions of interpretation, or, as
8 we've been told in meetings with the Department, are
9 not what was intended, that we believe the rule is
10 unworkable in its current form and question how the
11 Department could move to a final rulemaking without
12 substantial changes. In fact, the Secretary has
13 publicly stated that the rule will be subject to
14 material changes.

15 It's worth noting that as our industry has
16 been working to implement hundreds of new rules
17 prescribed under the Dodd-Frank Act, many of which are
18 equally complex and call for new regulatory
19 architecture as proposed by the, as, such as that
20 proposed by the Department, regulators have afforded
21 significantly more time in flexibility and
22 implementation and utilized their exemptive authority
23 to avoid market disruption.

24 The Department's proposal sets an
25 unreasonable and unworkable implementation schedule

1 and importantly lacks sufficient exemptive relief
2 authority similar to that of the SEC and the CFTC.

3 If, after reviewing the numerous substantive
4 comments receives, the Department chooses to proceed
5 with the rulemaking, we believe the Department at the
6 very least should re-propose before going to a final
7 rulemaking to avoid unintended market disruption.

8 Under the existing and comprehensive
9 regulatory scheme administered by the SEC and FINRA,
10 brokers/dealers today are increasingly being held to a
11 higher standard that includes many of the elements of
12 a fiduciary or best interest of the customer standard.

13 Plus, through the collective action of
14 regulatory guidance, examinations and enforcement, and
15 securities litigation and arbitration rulings, all of
16 which apply to broker/dealers in a more robust and
17 comprehensive manner than the investment advisor
18 model, broker/dealers are running their businesses
19 with a fiduciary standard in mind. In fact, the most
20 common claim in FINRA arbitration is a breach of
21 fiduciary duty.

22 Although broker/dealer regulation oversight
23 is already quite strong, we nonetheless continue to
24 believe and strongly support for the establishment of
25 a best interest standard for all financial advisors

1 that covers the entire retail marketplace, not just
2 one sector.

3 While the DOL and IRS have jurisdiction over
4 retirement products such as 401(k) plans and IRAs,
5 brokers' and advisors' conduct with respect to such
6 accounts is primarily governed and regulated by the
7 SEC and FINRA, which the DOL appears to recognize, at
8 least in its reference to the FINRA arbitration
9 processes meaning for investor redress under the rule.

10 Thus, we continue to advise that the SEC and
11 not the DOL, is the appropriate expert agency to
12 establish a uniform standard of care for brokers and
13 advisors. That said, however, we do not necessarily
14 take issue with the DOL's definition of a best
15 interest standard, which we believe is fairly
16 consistent with SIFMA's longstanding advocacy in
17 support of such a standard.

18 Rather, we take issues with the hundreds of
19 pages of extraneous conditions, restrictions, and
20 prescriptions on top of its proposed best interest
21 standard that our members believe create an unworkable
22 set of rules in its current form.

23 We believe the proposed rule has many
24 issues. The Department seeks to turn sales pitches
25 and cold calls into fiduciary conversations. The

1 proposal narrows financial education that only the
2 already educated will understand. The Department's
3 proposal would also pull in all distribution and
4 rollover conversations.

5 The proposed seller's exception leaves out
6 services entirely, making it impossible for large plan
7 collector trusts or other admittedly sophisticated
8 plans to buy futures clear or trade, or trade
9 securities, or custody their securities.

10 Furthermore, neither the seller's exception,
11 nor the best interest contract exemption are available
12 to participants, to participant-directed plans with
13 fewer than 100 employees. The best interest contract
14 exemption explicitly, implicitly limits client choice
15 to, on the investments they can make, a dictate
16 unprecedented in ERISA's 40 year history.

17 It raises significant, in some cases
18 insurmountable, obstacles for broker/dealers,
19 including, by inference, the establishment of level
20 fees between product providers and distributors which
21 has the effect of the government setting fees and
22 ignores market realities.

23 It requires a disclosure regime that will
24 not only overwhelm the customer with more information
25 than the customer can possibly digest, but also

1 impedes customer transactions and conflicts with
2 existing securities law, such as FINRA Rule 2210, and
3 in some cases may not be able to be constructed.

4 It will establish, as I mentioned, a new
5 supplemental private right of action, and it will
6 require firms to establish duplicative and redundant
7 compliance regimes, duplicative systems training,
8 client contracts, trade confirmations, and periodic
9 statements, one set for tax-deferred accounts and
10 another for non tax-deferred accounts.

11 The requirements of the principal trading
12 transaction exemption cannot be met in the context of
13 best execution. Retirement clients will get worse
14 pricing and delayed execution. Financial market
15 fluctuations will create situations where there are
16 changes to prices, credit ratings, or liquidity
17 conditions in the time between the initial transaction
18 disclosure recommendation and the customer's decision
19 to execute the transaction.

20 For a broker/dealer to stay in compliance
21 with the exemption, and as securities fluctuate in
22 liquidity and credit rating, the investment
23 professional would be allowed to sell a security to a
24 client but not allowed to buy it back, eliminating one
25 of the hallmarks of an orderly securities market.

1 Our members, most of whom provide commission
2 brokerage and investment advisor fee-based accounts,
3 believe that the proposed rule and the particular --
4 and, in particular, the best interest contract
5 exemption are so complex and onerous and the liability
6 risk so uncertain that they would likely elect not to
7 utilize the exemption and instead migrate much of
8 their IRA activity to managed accounts.

9 This would result in greater costs because
10 business and regulatory structure of such accounts,
11 with retirement savers having to pay for services they
12 have already chosen not to buy. Further, it may well
13 conflict with concerns from the SEC, the primary
14 markets regulator, that buy and hold accounts should
15 not be in wrap or fee-based accounts.

16 SIFMA's asset managers members are concerned
17 that the expanded definition of investment advice will
18 hamper their ability to act in the best interest of
19 their clients. Asset managers will be less able to
20 provide information and education that they, than they
21 are today. They may be restricted in making available
22 services and products, and/or may only be able to do
23 so at a greater expense.

24 I do want to point out that we felt that the
25 RIA did not include sufficient study at an account

1 level basis. We asked NERA to conduct such a study
2 and what we found was that commission-based accounts
3 would become significantly more expensive when
4 converted to a fee-based account, that investment
5 returns show no meaningful difference between
6 commission-based accounts and fiduciary accounts, and,
7 in addition, we found that fee-based accounts trade
8 much more often than commission-based accounts, which
9 would make sense given what, the structure of the, of
10 fee-based accounts.

11 We also questioned the Department's cost
12 estimates. I want to point out where others have
13 tried this in the past there have been problems. Most
14 notably, United Kingdom, where they implemented
15 something known as the retail distribution review in
16 2013.

17 The RDR sought to address perceived
18 conflicts related to investment advice by banning
19 commission brokerage. While the DOL proposal does not
20 do that, per se, we believe its prescriptions
21 effectively do so. According to a survey conducted by
22 the UK Financial Conduct Authority, several advisors
23 stopped providing retail services.

24 Just the other week HM Treasury announced a
25 new review to address the shortcomings in the RDR and

1 to ensure that the regulatory environment allows
2 business models to include affordable and accessible
3 advice. We caution the Department to look at what's
4 going on in the UK.

5 I want to close by reiterating SIFMA's
6 longstanding support for the implementation of a best
7 interest standard for brokers and advisors when
8 providing personalized investment advice to retail
9 clients for all their accounts, not just their IRAs.
10 Congress very recently determined that the SEC was the
11 expert agency to take the lead, and we believe that is
12 entirely appropriate.

13 We believe that this proposal is far too
14 complex and prescriptive, establishing a myriad of new
15 requirements that will be difficult, if not
16 impossible, to implement, and will result in less
17 education, fewer choices, and greater cost to
18 investors which are not in the best interest of the
19 clients. Thank you for the opportunity to testify.

20 MR. HAUSER: Thank you. So maybe if I could
21 just start with an observation and a request for you,
22 Mr. Bentsen. With respect to the Deloitte studies,
23 the Deloitte reports come with, you know, a fairly
24 substantial disclaimer. As I read the report, it
25 appears to be an aggregation of information collected

1 from a SIFMA working group, which I take it was a
2 number of your member companies.

3 For its part, Deloitte's clear that they
4 didn't independently verify, validate, or audit any of
5 the information that was presented by the working
6 group, and nor does the report, to the extent it
7 relied upon survey data, include the actual survey
8 questions.

9 So one thing I'd ask is just it would be
10 enormously helpful to us if you could provide in this
11 re-opened comment period with the survey questions, to
12 the extent there was a survey, you know, to the extent
13 there was a questionnaire, the questionnaires, the
14 underlying data.

15 Just, you know, the raw materials, to the
16 extent possible, so that we can assess the
17 representations contained in that report and use them
18 a little more productively.

19 The other thing that would be enormously
20 helpful is the cost estimates aren't broken down by
21 the various components of the regulation and
22 exemptions, so to the extent the working groups were
23 developing these cost estimates based on these
24 different components, a breakdown would be enormously
25 helpful.

1 MR. BENTSEN: We would -- Mr. Hauser, we'd
2 be happy to get back with you on that. I will say I
3 think, you know, what we asked Deloitte to do, and
4 what I think they did, was to work with our members to
5 really map out what the operational requirements and
6 compliance requirements are under the best interest
7 contract exemption, as well as under the principal
8 trading PTE.

9 We think they laid that out pretty clearly,
10 in our view, which is sort of a Rube Goldberg, almost,
11 approach for those who are old enough to know who Rube
12 Goldberg is, but approached and I think underscores
13 the complex nature of this rule proposal,
14 notwithstanding the good intentions of the Department
15 here.

16 In addition, I would point out in looking at
17 the cost of implementation where we, you know, in the
18 time that we had between receiving the rule and
19 spending time with our members, who in many cases are
20 scratching their heads trying to figure out exactly
21 how would we do this, how would we build systems,
22 could we bifurcate systems, could we use existing
23 compliance systems that we have in place, how -- and
24 in some cases, as pointed out, certain things that are
25 asked for in the disclosure regime that don't really

1 exist today, how would you get that data, how would
2 you do it in the timeframe that is asked for.

3 So that's where we think the Deloitte report
4 is very useful. Be happy to spend more time with you
5 on that.

6 MR. HAUSER: Thanks. Yes, we appreciate
7 much of the narrative in the report and I think it
8 will be helpful, but again, to the extent we can get
9 the actual questions, a sense of who it was and how
10 representative they were of the industry that
11 participated, how the costs are broken down, that,
12 too, would be enormously helpful.

13 Then similarly, with respect to the NERA
14 study it would be enormously helpful, again, if we
15 could get the underlying data and details on the
16 assumptions methods, you know, that were used in
17 coming to the conclusions, and a better sense, for
18 example, of how the particular accounts that were
19 sampled were collected, how representative those
20 accounts were, and how the calculations were
21 performed.

22 MR. BENTSEN: Again, we would be happy to
23 sit down with the Department and walk through the
24 NERA. I will point -- and the methodology that was
25 used that's laid out in the study in more detail. I

1 would say that I mean obviously with respect to data
2 itself, there are certain proprietary issues that, and
3 privacy issues that, you know, we, ourselves, did not
4 see the data, and obviously, I think the Department
5 understands that as well.

6 MR. HAUSER: So in connection with the NERA
7 report let me just flag a couple issues that I just
8 think would merit additional explanatory work. One is
9 that there's a fairly lengthy description of kind of a
10 comparison of the cost structure for fee-based
11 accounts and commission-based accounts which extends
12 from about pages 4 to 10 of the paper.

13 But if you look at a footnote, you know, at
14 the start of that discussion, the footnote says that
15 the fees in the commission-based model exclude fees
16 received indirectly from the account holders such as
17 mark ups, mark downs, 12b-1 fees. That is, after all,
18 a big part of what this issue is about, and that's a
19 big part of what the compensation is that brokers
20 receive in this marketplace.

21 Now it may be that it's nevertheless an
22 apples to apples comparison in some way and I'm just
23 misreading it, but it does raise a question about
24 whether we're really doing an all in comparison there.

25 MR. BENTSEN: Well you do have to get to an

1 apples to apples comparison. Certainly you have, you
2 also have commission, you have not commissions, but
3 you have trading costs that also apply with fiduciary
4 accounts, right, and so you have agency costs for
5 trades and the like.

6 So again, in trying to get to the
7 differential I think that the -- I think that, again,
8 we would be happy to sit down with you and walk
9 through the methodology. I think, nonetheless, that
10 the data shows that there is a difference in the price
11 between fee-based -- and again, keep in mind the vast
12 majority of my members provide both fee-based and
13 commission-based accounts.

14 The vast majority of American investors,
15 including retirement investors or investors in IRAs,
16 choose commission-based accounts. Nonetheless, our
17 members provide, the vast majority provide both.

18 There is a fee differential that exists. I
19 think it's proven out in the NERA data, I think it's
20 been proven out in other data as well. But we'd be
21 more than happy to sit down with the Department and
22 walk through it.

23 MR. HAUSER: And again, our goal wouldn't be
24 -- we -- I would very much like to take you up on that
25 request, but it would be good, too, that whatever the

1 submission is, it be a matter of the public record so
2 everybody --

3 MR. BENTSEN: Understood. Yeah.

4 MR. HAUSER: -- can respond and comment on
5 it. And then just the other issue I'd flag and then I
6 promise we'll move off of these reports, but there's
7 also a focus when you're doing the performance
8 comparison, at least as I understood the report, the
9 NERA report, when you're doing the performance
10 comparison between the commission-based and the fee-
11 based structures everything is done based on the
12 performance at the median.

13 When you're doing a project that's going
14 after the impact of conflicts of interest, I mean I
15 just wonder whether looking at the median is the way
16 to actually ferret out the harmful impact of
17 conflicts. One would think that the -- I mean this is
18 very much a layperson's opinion. My economist here
19 can weigh in.

20 One would think that the greater part of the
21 problem would probably be in the tails. It would be
22 how people are being advised that aren't at the
23 median, but who are really being steered in
24 inappropriate ways.

25 MR. BENTSEN: Yeah. I mean I would, I will

1 talk to the NERA folks. I'll leave that to the
2 economist. I would point out that, you know, of
3 course just as there may be conflicts within the
4 commission model, there certainly would be conflicts
5 within the fiduciary fee-based model as well, right,
6 because the desire of the fee-based, you know, is to
7 increase assets under management because that affects
8 their compensation.

9 It also, you know, goes without saying that
10 there are issues where -- there's no doubt that that
11 tail -- if there is a tail effect, the tail effect
12 would be on both sides.

13 MR. HAUSER: So let me move off of those two
14 reports and just -- so I appreciate SIFMA's statement
15 that it supports the best interest standard and that
16 it's, as I understand it, the issues with our
17 regulatory project aren't so much how we've defined
18 the best interest standard as how we go about
19 implementing that standard.

20 So given that, you know, and maybe this is a
21 lot to ask you to assume, but assume we took care of
22 the workability issues in terms of the -- that you've
23 identified in terms of the timing of the contract, the
24 way in which the contract obligations would be
25 imposed, the notice and disclosure provisions, and

1 what we're just down to, really, is the notion of an
2 enforceable up front commitment that your advisors,
3 brokers and advisors are going to adhere to the best
4 interest standard, you know, as we've defined it,
5 including an obligation for prudent advice, for best
6 interest advice, for services that are reasonable in
7 relationship to the fees that are charged, and a
8 requirement that they not create a set of financial
9 incentives that are misaligned with those goals.

10 You know, an obligation not to incentivize
11 people to violate those terms. If -- would -- is any
12 of that problematic?

13 MR. BENTSEN: It's a lot to assume --

14 MR. HAUSER: I appreciate that.

15 MR. BENTSEN: -- to be fair. You know, I
16 would start by saying that I mean we, the process
17 matters here, in our view. I think that, as I've said
18 in our testimony and we've said publicly, that I don't
19 think in terms of the definition of a best interest
20 standard, a prudent standard, that we have much
21 difference.

22 We have a difference, you know, in the
23 global process difference that we think this ought to
24 be uniform, it ought to be holistic, it ought to be
25 done at the SEC and then filtered down from there. We

1 can debate that, you know, all we want, but we think
2 that's how the public policy marketplace ought to
3 work.

4 But as we go down into the process with
5 respect to what the Department has proposed here, we
6 think, in part, and we'll be happy to come back in
7 more detail, but in part, that the imposition of the
8 standard through an exemption is not necessarily the
9 way to go. You know, that it raises the possibility
10 that you could, you know, of the excise tax issue and
11 the like.

12 So I think we have a broader process
13 question, I think -- but that's one. I think -- and
14 how you're doing it, I think we would structure it
15 different.

16 To say that, you know, well if you all fix
17 some of the disclosure regime, fix the contract, you
18 know, when a contract has to be imposed, do something
19 with the best interest standard that maybe the
20 industry felt could be workable but is enforceable --
21 and we think, you know, we would disagree perhaps with
22 my fellow panelists on arbitration. Perhaps we'll
23 talk about that because we do think it's enforceable.

24 Could we find it acceptable? I mean it kind
25 of depends what it is, and so I think we really have

1 to look at it. There's so much in this rule. Even
2 the panel before, which we may not agree with all of
3 the panelists there, they raised questions, even in
4 support of the rule.

5 There's so much in this rule. It's so
6 dramatic that it goes back to the point that I made in
7 my testimony that, you know, this is changing the
8 regulatory architecture for one part of the market, so
9 it's going to create some confusion there, but then
10 the firms are going to have to deal with it and
11 they're going to have to figure out how to deal with
12 it in an eight month period.

13 It's really something where you have to have
14 time to look at it. Where we've been through this in
15 the Dodd-Frank regulation there's been a longer
16 runway, there's been, you know, no action relief,
17 exemptive relief, because the regulators understood --
18 it's not that they and the industry necessarily always
19 agree, but they understood that they didn't want to be
20 disruptive to the market. Here, we worry that that's
21 not the case. So I think it's a long way of saying we
22 really have to see what it is.

23 MR. HAUSER: I guess I'm just trying to
24 understand the scope of your concerns, so let me
25 phrase it a little differently. Suppose -- and not --

1 I mean this isn't a negotiation, I'm not really
2 putting this on the table, but suppose --

3 MR. BENTSEN: You said it, not me, so I --

4 MR. HAUSER: -- the exemption simply said
5 you have to make an up front binding commitment to
6 adhere to that best interest standard, you can't have
7 policies and procedures that incentivize people to act
8 contrary to the best interest standard, that's it, and
9 it's only needed for people who actually make
10 recommendations in the FINRA sense.

11 They're a call to action with respect to
12 investment advice, you know, with respect to a
13 particular investment, to a particular investment
14 strategy, and they get a fee at the end of that route,
15 that's it. Would that be acceptable?

16 MR. BENTSEN: I mean, again, I'm not in a
17 position to sort of, to answer that. I would say
18 this. That I think I mean one phrase you used, in the
19 FINRA sense, I think would be a very positive
20 development because that would be pushing this back
21 into the securities law context, which is where we
22 think it belongs.

23 Again, we continue to have concerns about
24 utilizing the exemption itself as the means for doing
25 this. You know, again, it's something that -- far be

1 it from us to say we would negotiate with you all,
2 but, you know, because we don't think we're in that
3 position, but we would certainly be willing to
4 discuss.

5 MR. HAUSER: So in the ERISA context -- and
6 I appreciate your points about the different
7 regulatory structures that apply in your space, but in
8 the ERISA context the default rule for conflicted
9 investment advice is you can't give it if you're a
10 fiduciary. You have to give unconflicted advice.

11 So how else would we -- I mean so it's not a
12 question of a best interest contract or a best
13 interest standard so much as you just may not give the
14 advice if you have a conflict of interest, so why does
15 SIFMA, why would you find it problematic for us to say
16 we'll permit you to get those otherwise prohibited
17 compensation streams that are prohibited under ERISA
18 and the Code -- not under the securities laws,
19 necessarily, but under the statute that we regulate --
20 why would it be problematic for us to say that, you
21 know, we'll let the firm continue to receive those
22 compensation streams just so long as it makes an up
23 front promise to its customer, you know, maybe done
24 the way that was suggested by the financial planning
25 folks that we're going to act in accordance with this

1 best interest standard?

2 MR. BENTSEN: Well I mean, you know, in
3 part, I'll rest on the 275 pages that we submitted in
4 the comment letters, but I think -- but the other
5 point I think I would make here is that you make the
6 point of things that are already prohibited true to an
7 extent but in the rule you are now actually going
8 further and reaching out through the new exemptions
9 and grabbing new things and saying certain things are
10 allowed and certain things aren't.

11 Then you're establishing a standard within
12 the exemption that then creates, you know, new
13 liability associated with that. So I think that part
14 of the process, we have a problem with. But again,
15 I'd be happy to come back with you in more discussion
16 on that.

17 MR. HAUSER: Thank you. Maybe I'll let
18 somebody else ask some questions.

19 MR. CANARY: Sure. Joe, do you want to go?
20 I have a couple of questions but I think we have
21 enough time.

22 MR. PIACENTINI: Okay. So let me sort of
23 apologize in advance for picking back up the economic
24 studies. I was going to save those questions but I
25 understand the SIFMA witness that was intended to

1 testify tomorrow on that topic wasn't able to make it
2 after all.

3 So I appreciate what you said about, you
4 know, we could speculate on what's going on around the
5 medians with respect to fees and with respect to
6 performance but it does occur to me that if NERA had
7 data on 63,000 individual accounts they actually know,
8 or could know, what's going on outside the median.

9 So I appreciate your offer to follow up with
10 more information from your consultant on the
11 economics. It would be very interesting to actually
12 know what's going on outside the median with respect
13 to performance.

14 In terms of fees, I appreciate what you said
15 about apples to apples. I think when I think about it
16 -- and I'd appreciate your input -- to me, apples to
17 apples from the point of view of the consumer would be
18 what's the total expense that I would incur in
19 different types of scenarios, and from the point of
20 view of understanding potential conflicts of interest,
21 what's the total amount that's going to be paid to the
22 advisor, either directly or indirectly, that might
23 influence their conduct?

24 So, again, I don't -- in this case I don't
25 know whether that would be part of the data, that NERA

1 had the explanation and the report didn't get to that,
2 but if that kind of information is there it certainly
3 would be helpful to know the total amounts of expenses
4 facing the consumer and paid to the intermediary, to
5 the advisor.

6 So let me stop there and -- I mean do you
7 agree with those analytic approaches? Would those be
8 the right questions to ask the consultant?

9 MR. BENTSEN: Well I mean I think the
10 questions you'd want to ask, I mean I think that the
11 -- on the second question I think -- you know, again,
12 I think I would prefer to sort of run that by the
13 consultant and let them respond to that instead of
14 trying to sort of dig into, you know, their
15 methodology and your question related to it.

16 MR. PIACENTINI: Then I guess there's one
17 other follow up question and it goes to the comparison
18 of performance in fee-based and commission-based
19 accounts that's presented in the report. The
20 differences that they show at the median across
21 different years range from a negative 1.96 percent to
22 a positive .63 percent. These are differences in
23 annual performance of the accounts.

24 MR. BENTSEN: Right.

25 MR. PIACENTINI: The consultant says these

1 differences are small and not statistically
2 significant, so I guess my question is, in your view,
3 are those small differences in performance?

4 MR. BENTSEN: I think, in my view, what the
5 data shows is that the spread between, the up and down
6 performance between the two accounts shows that in
7 many cases in that sample, in many cases the
8 commission brokerage accounts performed better by I
9 want to say, you know, in some cases 23 basis points
10 or more. In other cases, you know, the spread went
11 the other direction.

12 MR. PIACENTINI: Yeah.

13 MR. BENTSEN: So what I think the data shows
14 is, at least in the median, that you -- it is
15 difficult to make the case that there's a material
16 difference in performance based upon the structure of
17 the account, based upon the data that was looked at.

18 MR. PIACENTINI: Okay. And, yes, the report
19 did show that sometimes the commission-based accounts
20 performed better, sometimes not as well, by a wide
21 margin things did vary --

22 MR. BENTSEN: Yeah. Right.

23 MR. PIACENTINI: -- and that across the
24 entire time period, taking an average of the medians,
25 it appeared the commission-based accounts actually

1 performed better across the entire time period in the
2 report.

3 So anyway, I just would be interested in
4 anything that would sort of clarify exactly how the
5 analysis went behind generating those results and what
6 else we could see to more fully characterize the data
7 and the comparison. Okay.

8 MR. BENTSEN: All right.

9 MR. PIACENTINI: Thank you.

10 MR. CANARY: Mr. O'Brien, a question on
11 scope of the rule. I appreciate your comments on the
12 issue that we've got and on comments dealing with
13 group health plans and disability. A different
14 question.

15 Think as the proposal is drafted it would
16 cover welfare plans that have a funding policy and use
17 a trust and then make investments as part of that
18 funding policy. Do you have any thoughts on whether
19 that's appropriate, and as a sub question, whether
20 there are any needs for special rules dealing with the
21 rule's applicability to those kind of funded welfare
22 plans.

23 MR. O'BRIEN: Sure. Thank you. I think, as
24 we indicated in our comments, perhaps buried in a
25 footnote, when it comes to funded welfare plans, where

1 you are making investments with plan assets, it is
2 entirely appropriate to apply the definition of
3 fiduciary investment advice in those situations.

4 You know, in our discussions with the folks
5 who run these plans, I mean we haven't identified at
6 this point any specific issues or pieces that need to
7 be tailored but it's something we're going to continue
8 to think about and, before we submit an additional
9 round of comments. Perhaps we can follow up then.

10 MR. CANARY: All right. Thank you. One
11 additional question. The same space. The rule, as
12 drafted, also covers not only IRAs, but other
13 investment accounts that would be treated as plans
14 under 4975 of the Code, including HSAs, or health
15 spending accounts. Do you have any thoughts on
16 whether that's appropriate in terms of the scope of
17 the rule?

18 MR. O'BRIEN: Sure. Bottom line, simple
19 answer is, yes, they should be covered. If you have a
20 plan or an account with assets that's otherwise
21 covered under the statute and you have investment
22 recommendations being made, yes, they should apply.

23 I would note that certainly when you look at
24 the marketing materials for HSAs, as an example, they
25 are marketed partly as an additional source of

1 retirement savings and a platform of investment
2 options is often offered. So we don't see the
3 distinction, that a distinction needs to be made in
4 those situations.

5 MR. CANARY: Thank you.

6 Mr. Keeney, you said you had experience not
7 only in the FINRA arbitration context, but also
8 dispute resolution in the insurance space. Could you
9 talk a little bit about how the dispute resolution
10 process is different in the insurance space than it is
11 in the --

12 MR. KEENEY: I'm sorry if I misspoke. I had
13 prior experience with the New York Stock Exchange
14 arbitration and with AAA arbitration before FINRA
15 became the only place you could go. I've had clients
16 who had insurance products. We always went to FINRA
17 arbitration because they were always FINRA-covered
18 products.

19 MR. CANARY: So you have not -- so you're
20 not able to talk about what would be the dispute
21 resolution system, for example, if you're doing a non
22 security-based insurance product that was not subject
23 to FINRA arbitration?

24 MR. KEENEY: Not really, except to the
25 extent that securities are involved I think it should

1 be voluntarily arbitration, but not mandatory.

2 MR. CANARY: Okay. You had a pretty
3 unfavorable characterization of the FINRA arbitration
4 system, at least as it applied to protection for the
5 investor.

6 MR. KEENEY: Right.

7 MR. CANARY: Is there, in your view, a way
8 that a rule could be framed that would have a
9 mandatory alternate dispute resolution system or
10 method in place that would be acceptable?

11 MR. KEENEY: A mandatory --

12 MR. CANARY: Yes.

13 MR. KEENEY: -- alternate system? I would
14 not favor any kind of mandatory alternate system. I
15 think a voluntary alternate system would be fine
16 because there you can negotiate who the arbitrators
17 would be or the deciders, what the rules would be, the
18 costs, everything about it.

19 Once you have a mandatory system, the
20 practicality is that the industry winds up dictating
21 all of that and the investor is just stuck with it.

22 MR. CANARY: So a mandatory nonbinding would
23 not be an improvement, as far as you can tell.

24 MR. KEENEY: Well it would be some
25 improvement. Yes. If it wasn't binding then you

1 could go through the process just like a mediation.
2 You can go through a mediation process right now and
3 if you don't agree, then you go to arbitration. If
4 you could go to Court instead, that would be an
5 improvement.

6 MR. CANARY: Okay. Thank you.

7 MR. BENTSEN: Could I just make one point on
8 that. You may have a view because you're the expert
9 on this, but the one issue that, as arbitration
10 issues, predispute arbitration's been discussed and
11 Congress has looked at this over the year, obviously
12 the Courts upheld it, the -- is FINRA, and predecessor
13 NASD, you know, mandated that broker/dealers are bound
14 to arbitration if the client requests, and so
15 predispute arbitration largely creates a two way
16 street.

17 A concern I think with Mr. Keeney's point is
18 that we would be going back to a one way street so
19 that in many respects the broker/dealer -- and I
20 believe, unless there -- I'm not sure how this would
21 work, actually.

22 This raises some of the conflict questions
23 between, and by that I mean the conflicts between laws
24 and rules of the Department and FINRA and securities
25 laws -- is if you developed a different mechanism,

1 would broker/dealers still be subject to the
2 FINRA/NASD requirement as it relates to these plans,
3 because at the end of the day, regardless of what the
4 DOL rules are, they're not excluding broker/dealers
5 from FINRA regulation.

6 So it raises a question to -- your question
7 to him I think raises further questions of, you know,
8 what would the impact be on the existing regime that
9 broker/dealers have to live under the securities laws.

10 MR. CANARY: Thank you. That's a good
11 point. A couple of questions for you. On the
12 counter-party carve out or the seller's carve out, I
13 think your comments suggest that it should be broadly
14 expanded to include IRA investors, participants,
15 beneficiaries, and small employers.

16 In the provisions we have now there are some
17 required disclosures, acknowledgments, even when we're
18 talking about large money managers or large employer
19 plans. What kind of communication do you think would
20 be sufficient so that the investor in that retail
21 space, as we have envisioned it, is put on fair notice
22 that things that may come across as investment
23 recommendations are really just sales pitches?

24 MR. BENTSEN: I think I'd say a couple
25 things here. First of all, obviously, you know, we

1 try to address this in our comment letters. The point
2 we're trying to make is selling is selling. That, you
3 know, has been recognized in earlier precedents.

4 I think it also raises, and this kind of
5 came up in the previous panel where I think that the
6 panelists were in agreement with the Department
7 largely but they raised the point that this is an area
8 where words really do matter and so it is very
9 complicated.

10 I think what we would say, and an example
11 would be -- and I'm sort of going from selling into
12 education as well so maybe I'm conflating these a
13 little bit but I think it's a point worth making -- is
14 to some extent there are, I think, efforts being made
15 to address this, particularly with respect to the
16 rollover situation, which is something I know the
17 Department cares a great deal about.

18 There you already see activities, you know,
19 by FINRA under 1345 where they're trying to establish
20 policies and procedures that firms have to follow, and
21 the firms are obviously adopting those, or have
22 adopted those, to be in compliance.

23 So our concern is, and again, I think we,
24 it's better stated in our comment letter, but our
25 concern is that you're being overly restrictive in

1 your approach to the seller's exception as it relates
2 to, you know, IRAs and smaller plans. It's a very
3 complicated area, I think, to, for the Department to
4 work through. Understanding what your intention is
5 it's, we think it's very difficult, but we try and
6 address it in our comment letter.

7 MR. CANARY: Thank you. One last question.

8 So there -- I think you heard from the prior panel,
9 there was some discussion of the education provision
10 and the limitations on using specific investments and
11 asset allocation model.

12 Think the panel before you was suggesting
13 that we should loosen that up as it applies to a plan
14 portfolio where there's a fiduciary that's made a
15 decision about the investment options that are
16 available, but I think they were saying not so much in
17 the IRA space. Can you offer your thoughts --

18 MR. BENTSEN: We would disagree. I think,
19 again, we lay that out in our comment letter. That we
20 think that the education definition is, is too narrow.

21 You know, only being able to -- when
22 clearly, in our view, you're not trying to give
23 investment advice or personalized investment advice,
24 you're trying to give education over -- you know, it's
25 got to be more that you should, you know, do 20

1 percent large cap, 20 percent small cap, 10 percent
2 international, whatever it may be. There's got to be
3 some more context to it.

4 So we think that should be broad and it
5 should apply, and it should be broadened for IRAs in
6 addition.

7 MR. CANARY: So one last question on that.
8 I think, as you connected the two, there's a
9 connection between the seller's carve out and
10 education. If you start putting a seller's carve out
11 together with education that includes specific
12 investment products, at least it seems in my mind hard
13 to distinguish that from investment advice. Could you
14 explain how you think it can be distinguished.

15 MR. BENTSEN: I think -- you know, frankly,
16 I think I would come back and say that's what makes
17 this all so difficult, because on the one hand you're
18 trying to sanitize the conversation to such a point
19 that you really, you can't sell when you are, when
20 it's obvious that you're marketing or selling, and on
21 the other hand you're defining education so narrowly
22 that you really can't tell anybody anything unless
23 they're willing to enter into a contract with you, and
24 so you're really kind of leaving people to their own
25 devices in this.

1 Again, it's not that I think there's any bad
2 intentions on the part of the Department here, it's
3 just that this is, this gets to, you know, a very
4 difficult thing to define.

5 MR. CANARY: Yeah. I guess I would take
6 issue with you can't do either one. I mean the line
7 that's being drawn here is when you're a fiduciary you
8 can provide investment advice and be a fiduciary and
9 there's an exemption to allow you to do that so you're
10 not precluded from providing education, nor are you
11 precluded from discussing openly with customers
12 recommendations. The question is whether you're
13 acting as a fiduciary --

14 MR. BENTSEN: Right, but there's also an
15 issue where there's mutual understanding that you're a
16 fiduciary. And again, it's not without -- and that's
17 -- in itself is not without conflicts.

18 MR. KEENEY: If I could a little I think
19 dose of reality here. What I see in Sarasota is every
20 week every retiree I know gets an invitation to go to
21 a free lunch seminar and an education opportunity,
22 supposedly. They're advertised with things like
23 should you invest in gold? They're crazy things. The
24 idea is to get these people right through that free
25 lunch and into the broker's office. That's all he

1 cares about.

2 So whatever you tell them they can say at an
3 education seminar really isn't going to matter very
4 much. The point is what can they say when they get
5 them into the office. That is going to be hard to
6 enforce because there's no, there's just the broker
7 and the customer in that office. I think these
8 seminars need a lot more regulation of some kind to
9 limit the amount of craziness that goes on in those
10 events.

11 MR. HAUSER: So, Mr. Bentsen, can I -- so if
12 -- assuming we, you know, made clear that when we talk
13 about a covered recommendation or covered investment
14 advice we're talking about a recommendation in the
15 SIFMA sort of sense, a call to action to invest in a
16 particular product, pursue a particular investment
17 strategy, if that's the rule and if there has to be a
18 fee, direct or indirect, associated with that, why do
19 you need a seller's carve out layered on top of that?

20 When you have a customer going to somebody
21 who's getting compensated, you know, and making a
22 specific recommendation, and that person by and large,
23 whether they're a registered rep or not, is calling
24 themselves an investment advisor, an investment
25 professional, an investment consultant, and, part and

1 parcel of that communication is not just a sale, it's
2 advice.

3 It's looking at the person's individual
4 circumstances. It's giving them a measure of
5 professional judgment about what the person should be
6 invested in. So if you have that, why should you ever
7 be able to disclaim the obligation to make sure that
8 the advice is prudent and in the best interest as we
9 define it?

10 MR. BENTSEN: Well I think if you're saying
11 that that's where your, if that's where your proposal
12 ends up?

13 MR. HAUSER: Well, so assume -- I think
14 that's kind of where our proposal is. I mean our --
15 we define a -- you don't have investment advice under
16 a proposal unless you have a recommendation. These
17 are -- and necessarily in this marketplace, in order
18 to get a recommendation you're going to, you know,
19 you're talking to an investment professional who's
20 suggesting a particular course of action.

21 MR. BENTSEN: Right. I think our concern,
22 and again, I'll rest on our comment letter, but I
23 think our concern, again, is when is it advice, when
24 is it a recommendation, when is it education, and when
25 does that cross over.

1 MR. HAUSER: So if we defined that -- I mean
2 if -- so I guess going back to it, so if we stuck
3 pretty closely, or maybe even identically, to where
4 FINRA drew the line on what counts as a
5 recommendation, does that take care of this issue as
6 far as the need for a seller's carve out goes?

7 MR. BENTSEN: Again, as much as I appreciate
8 the fact that you're in, leaning towards FINRA, I mean
9 let us think about that and then respond to you on the
10 record. Yeah.

11 MR. HAUSER: Okay. Thank you.

12 MS. LLOYD: Mr. Keeney, can I just go back
13 to you for one quick minute?

14 MR. KEENEY: Uh-huh.

15 MS. LLOYD: Our proposal includes a
16 requirement that the fiduciary acknowledge fiduciary
17 status in writing and I was wondering if that has any
18 impact on the likelihood of a claim in arbitration.

19 MR. KEENEY: It might have some. Certainly
20 the allegation in the claim would allege that that
21 standard has been broken, but the reality is once you
22 get into an arbitration setting with three individuals
23 up there who have usually industry bias, they are not
24 going to care very much about the niceties.

25 They're going to want to know what did he

1 sell her, how much money did she have, how bad, how
2 much did she lose, things like that, and the law gets
3 lost. Even something like fiduciary standard. You
4 don't hear suitability discussed much in FINRA
5 arbitrations, you hear the actual facts of the case.

6 MS. LLOYD: Thank you.

7 MR. HAUSER: Thank you all very much.

8 ALL: Thank you.

9 MR. HAUSER: So if we could have Panel 3.

10 (Pause.)

11 MR. HAUSER: Ms. Roper?

12 MS. ROPER: Hi, I'm Barbara Roper. I'm
13 director of investor protection for the Consumer
14 Federation of America.

15 You know, as we move into this next stage of
16 the rulemaking process you all face the unenviable
17 task of reading through thousands of pages of comment
18 that have been submitted in order to find those
19 relatively few valuable nuggets, genuine suggestions
20 to improve the rule, amidst these huge pile of --
21 verbiage.

22 The good news is that those nuggets do
23 exist. Concrete proposals have been put forward that
24 would improve the rule by making it easier to
25 implement, by clarifying certain key points, and those

1 suggestions ought to be able to win support from a
2 broad array of stakeholders in this debate.

3 I'd like to talk today instead about a
4 couple of the arguments that we think you can safely
5 ignore as the last gap efforts of industry to maintain
6 a status quo that has been hugely successful and
7 profitable for them and far less beneficial for
8 American working families and retirees who struggle to
9 afford an independent and secure retirement.

10 The first is the argument that industry
11 supports a best interest standard, just not the
12 standard that you've proposed here. I'd be willing to
13 make a small wager that virtually every industry
14 representative who testifies here this week will
15 somewhere in their remarks profess their support for a
16 best interest standard, and some of them may even
17 believe it.

18 When you look at the details of the standard
19 that they actually support I think you'll find that in
20 the majority of cases there is considerably less there
21 than meets the eye. So, for example, they support a
22 best interest standard, as long as it doesn't apply to
23 the full range of services that investors perceive and
24 rely on as objective investment advice.

25 So they advocate, for example, by an

1 extension, for an extension of the seller's carve out
2 into the retail market in order to recreate, using
3 different words, precisely the same loopholes that
4 this rule is intended to close, or they support a best
5 interest standard, as long as it doesn't actually
6 require them to seek to do what's best for the
7 investors.

8 Now I've been doing this for a long time and
9 I have to say I was frankly shocked to see this
10 argument made in the FINRA comment letter where they
11 suggested essentially that best interest advice and
12 suitable advice are two different things for basically
13 the same thing. I can assure you that's not how
14 investors perceive it.

15 Or, and this is critical, they will support
16 a best interest standard, as long as no one expects
17 them to set aside their own financial interests while
18 they seek to identify the best course of action for
19 the investor, and as long as no one asks them to
20 dismantle the complex web of toxic conflicts that they
21 have embedded in their compensation system in order to
22 incent and reward advisors for advice that is, in
23 fact, not in the best interest of their customers.

24 So, to be clear, the DOL's best interest
25 standard, which recognizes that best interest is a

1 higher standard than suitability, and which recognizes
2 that that standard must be backed by meaningful
3 mitigation of conflicts, is completely consistent with
4 the reasonable expectations of retirement investors
5 when they seek advice from financial professionals.

6 So second argument we would argue that you
7 can safely ignore is the argument that you should step
8 aside and let the SEC provide leadership in this area
9 in order to avoid the potential confusion that could
10 arise if we had different standards for retirement
11 accounts and other securities accounts.

12 Now there are so many holes in that argument
13 that there simply isn't time today here to catalog
14 them all, but I think it's important to note that if
15 you followed that approach and the SEC were eventually
16 to get around to adopting a rule which is far from
17 guaranteed -- we at CFA have been waiting for a little
18 over 15 years now -- it would, by definition, be a
19 standard that applied to securities accounts.

20 The retirement market is not exclusively a
21 securities market, and so what we'd end up with is a
22 consistent standard for securities accounts, which
23 would make compliance easier for brokers, but
24 different standards for different products sold within
25 retirement accounts, which would be far more confusing

1 for retirement investors and expose them to greater
2 harm.

3 The irony here is that the Department has
4 gone out of its way to borrow securities law concepts
5 in drafting this rule. So your definition of
6 investment advice is virtually indistinguishable from
7 the definition of investment advice under the
8 securities laws, your best interest standard is
9 borrowed directly from Section 913 of Dodd-Frank,
10 where Congress identified that standard, best interest
11 without regard to the financial or other interests, as
12 the appropriate standard for SEC rulemaking should
13 they develop a harmonized standard for brokers and
14 advisors, and you even deal with issues like ongoing
15 duty of care and sale from a limited menu of
16 proprietary products in a way that are, in ways that
17 are essentially consistent with the 913 language.

18 So we would argue that the SEC could do far
19 worse if they get around to drafting a rule than to
20 follow the lead of the Department to craft a strong
21 and protective rule for investors.

22 There's no question the Department's job
23 would have been easier if the SEC had provided
24 leadership in this area, if they had developed a
25 strong fiduciary standard, if they had taken action to

1 reign in the corrosive conflicts of interest that
2 purveyed the broker/dealer business model, if they had
3 even just provided clear disclosures about costs and
4 conflicts.

5 But they've done, in fact, none of those
6 things despite decades of entreaties from investor
7 advocates, which leads us to wonder whether the real
8 reason industry isn't arguing so hard for the SEC to
9 take the lead is because they think they have a much
10 better chance of getting the watered down best
11 interest standard that they're lobbying for out of the
12 securities regulators than they do out of getting it
13 from DOL.

14 We don't know at this point where the SEC is
15 going to come down, and we hope for better things, but
16 if you listen to the noise that we've been hearing
17 lately from FINRA and at least one very vocal SEC
18 commissioner, you have to think that they have at
19 least a decent basis for that conclusion.

20 So I would be remiss if I didn't note the
21 industry's sort of favorite argument against the rule,
22 which is that if you adopt this rule, many members
23 will simply stop serving this marketplace, and that
24 investors will be harmed as a result as they either
25 lose access to advice or forced into more costly fee-

1 based accounts.

2 Again, there are many arguments against why
3 this doesn't hold up. For example, there's actually
4 no evidence that fee-based accounts are consistently
5 more costly than brokerage accounts when you consider
6 the full cost of the advice plus the investments.

7 Beyond that, you have to understand this is
8 what they always say when they're faced with a
9 regulation that they don't like. A recent example
10 came when the SEC was considering a rule to regulate
11 all fee-based accounts under the Advisors Act, so
12 fiduciary accounts under the Advisors Act.

13 Many of the same organizations, and, in
14 fact, some of the same people, made exactly the same
15 arguments that if the SEC took that action they would
16 stop offering fee-based accounts and investors would
17 lose access to these valued services. The SEC backed
18 down, but in a rare win for investors, the Courts
19 actually overturned that ruling. Today, all fee-based
20 accounts are regulated as advisory accounts.

21 Guess what? The sky didn't fall. Brokers
22 didn't stop offering those accounts. In fact, there's
23 more money in fee-based accounts today than there was
24 ever before.

25 So while there are very good reasons to, as

1 you seek to finalize the rules, try to identify ways
2 to make the rule as streamlined, as easy to implement
3 as possible, consistent with a strong and effective
4 standard, there's absolutely no reason to believe that
5 the industry is going to voluntarily walk away from a
6 multi-trillion dollar market if you finalize a rule
7 based on this proposal.

8 So I would just like to close by saying, you
9 know, we have a financial, we have a retirement
10 marketplace today that works really, really well for
11 the broker/dealers, and the insurance companies, and
12 the mutual fund companies who reap billions of dollars
13 in profits providing services to our tax-subsidized
14 retirement accounts.

15 It works a lot less well for working
16 families and retirees, people with no particular
17 financial sophistication who struggle with complex
18 decisions about how best to save for, and in,
19 retirement, and who bear the full weight of any
20 mistakes if those decisions go wrong.

21 This rule can help to ensure that when those
22 retirement savers turn to financial professionals for
23 advice what they get is actually objective advice and
24 not just a sales pitch dressed up as advice. That
25 won't solve every problem we have with our retirement

1 system but it is a goal very much worth fighting for,
2 and so we urge you to move ahead and finalize this
3 rule without further delay. Thank you.

4 MR. HAUSER: Mr. Lane?

5 MR. LANE: Great. Thank you. Good morning.

6 My name's Nick Lane and I lead AXA's U.S. Life and
7 Retirement business in the U.S., a company with over
8 150 years of experience and serving three million
9 clients today.

10 I also served as chairman of the board of
11 IRI, the Insured Retirement Institute, representing
12 over 700 firms across the value chain, insurance
13 companies, broker/dealers, asset managers, and service
14 providers, whose scope includes over 150,000 advisors
15 and are providing 30 million Americans today with
16 insurance-based retirement solutions.

17 I want to thank the DOL for their hard work
18 and the opportunity to testify. We really do want to
19 be part of the solution. First, let me say we support
20 the DOL's objectives: better serving clients, and
21 providing better client outcomes. We passionately
22 believe Americans deserve dignity in retirement,
23 financial protection for their modern families, and
24 empowerment through financial literacy. Advisors
25 should work in the best interests of their clients.

1 On a personal level, my grandfather was a
2 teacher in a small town in Tennessee, Columbia,
3 Tennessee, never making more than \$15,000 in a year.
4 Through his own hard work and work with financial
5 professionals and those people he considered friends,
6 he was able to provide a dignified life for himself to
7 the age of 96, as well as help support my own
8 educational costs after leaving the Marine Corps.
9 This is a deeply personal issue.

10 Now, however, while we do support the DOL's
11 objectives, we do have justifiable concerns that there
12 will be significant negative unintended consequences.

13 As you know, IRI has provided a detailed comment
14 letter with constructive feedback. We wanted to focus
15 on three simple solutions to make this rule workable.

16 The first would be broadening the definition
17 of what is considered education versus what is
18 considered advice. The DOL's definition should not
19 include customary sales, marketing, educational, and
20 service-related activities. We'd point to the DOL's
21 own language in the 2010 proposal around the seller's
22 exception as a good starting point.

23 The second would be equitably including
24 variable annuities and PTE 84-24. I'm going to spend
25 a little bit more time on this subject. The

1 importance of individual annuity options for lifetime
2 guarantees, given the steady decline of company-
3 supported defined benefit plans, is indisputable.

4 Both the Obama Administration and the
5 Treasury have publicly stated the importance of
6 annuities for retirees. Just this past week Sen.
7 McCaskill sent a letter to the DOL stating that even
8 as lifetime income products are becoming increasingly
9 more important, the proposed rule would nearly
10 eliminate access to annuity products and seems in
11 conflict with the good work that has been done on
12 lifetime income.

13 Now let me address the issue of cost and
14 complexity of variable annuities head on. Variable
15 annuities at their core are insurance products that
16 deal with the number one concern of retirees, which is
17 outliving their income.

18 The fees are higher than mutual funds, but
19 they provide enhanced benefits and services,
20 diversifying a client's portfolio by meeting three
21 needs in one: guaranteed income, access to a
22 portfolio of stocks and bonds, and life insurance.

23 Compared to immediate annuities that allow
24 consumers to receive an immediate stream of income,
25 variable annuities allow retirees to essentially lock

1 in a stream of income while retaining access to their
2 principal, thus establishing an income floor, but
3 creating the opportunity for a potential pay raise in
4 the future.

5 For those consumers that purchased variable
6 annuities in 2007, they locked in income streams at
7 six to six and a half percent, almost 400 basis points
8 higher than what can be achieved today investing in a
9 10 year Treasury hovering at 2.25. Our own research
10 at IRI shows that over 85 percent of consumers that
11 have bought variable annuities are satisfied and happy
12 with their purchase.

13 While they may be the subject of press
14 articles, FINRA's own statistics point out that less
15 than three percent of arbitrations relate to variable
16 annuities.

17 Given that they are insurance product, and
18 given the design of the BIC, PT 84-24 is probably the
19 only viable way to continue to make variable annuities
20 available to the vast majority of Americans while
21 ensuring that when consumers and advisors evaluate the
22 benefits and costs of guaranteed income, they do it
23 under the same set of rules.

24 Third, we would encourage the Department to
25 streamline the BIC and work towards harmonization.

1 Feedback from our members, our advisors, and our IT
2 staffs is that in its current form it is unworkable,
3 and it would be confusing for consumers and advisors
4 that will have to operate under four different sets of
5 rules. We would encourage the Department to continue
6 to streamline the rule and work towards harmonization
7 with FINRA and the SEC.

8 Without these changes we do believe there
9 will be significant negative consequences on American
10 savings rates and American jobs. The reality is the
11 only way that firms and advisors can comply with the
12 current proposal in eight months will be to lower
13 their fee -- lower their services and access to
14 certain segments of consumers.

15 The reality will be a two tier system where
16 affluent Americans receive fee-based financial
17 planning while the average American is left with a
18 website and the daunting task of facing retirement on
19 their own.

20 The advice gap that this would create is a
21 significant concern. Our research shows that roughly
22 20 percent of Americans are do-it-yourselfers across
23 all generations and across all demographics. Eighty
24 percent of consumers are looking for help. Given the
25 UK experience it's reasonable to assume that almost 25

1 percent of advisors could exit the industry in the
2 first year alone.

3 Now, currently 401(k) plans and robo
4 advisors will not fill this gap. Defined contribution
5 plans are a great form of accumulation but are
6 currently devoid of retirement advice and product
7 features to help retirees live on a fixed income.
8 Robo advisors will certainly play a role, but in their
9 current form are no substitute for the array of
10 personalized investment options available to Americans
11 today.

12 The key to retirement success is a
13 disciplined approach which includes participation,
14 asset allocation, and fund selection. Many Americans
15 are unable to follow this approach on their own and
16 under the proposed rule may not be able to afford to
17 hire a financial professional to help them create and
18 maintain such an approach.

19 I'd like to share a real life client story
20 that may not be possible in the future unless changes
21 are made. Robert and Betty Warren from California
22 started their relationship with Kirk Cartwright in
23 1998 as they approached retirement. Kirk still
24 remembers their conversation almost 15 years ago when
25 he talked about the need for a well-diversified plan,

1 not putting all of one's eggs in the same basket, to
2 which Robert responded, what do you do when you just
3 have one small egg?

4 Mr. Cartwright worked diligently to create a
5 customized financial plan for the Warrens that
6 included the purchase of a variable annuity with a
7 guaranteed minimum income benefit, allowing him to
8 retire two years later.

9 Having lived through two market crises or
10 market corrections in 2001 and 2008, Mr. Warren stated
11 that the lifetime guaranteed income that they have is
12 vital to his retirement, representing almost 30
13 percent of the check he receives monthly, and without
14 which he and Betty would be facing some very difficult
15 decisions today.

16 The Warrens sent a letter thanking Mr.
17 Cartwright for his foresight and skill he used in
18 planning for their future. As Kirk told me, these are
19 great Americans of modest means, and helping them is
20 one of his proudest achievements.

21 The American public deserves dignity in
22 retirement, the Warrens deserve dignity in retirement,
23 my grandfather deserved dignity in retirement, and we
24 have the opportunity to collectively get this rule
25 right and ensure that in an effort to provide better

1 advice for all we do not eliminate personalized advice
2 and the access to guaranteed income solutions for
3 many.

4 We respectfully hope that our comments and
5 constructive feedback are taken seriously so that we
6 have a workable solution. Thank you very much.

7 MR. HAUSER: Thank you.

8 Mr. Blass?

9 MR. BLASS: Thank you very much. Good
10 morning. My name is David Blass. I'm the general
11 counsel of the Investment Company Institute. The
12 regulated funds that ICI represents are especially
13 attuned to the needs of retirement savers. Mutual
14 funds alone account for about half of retired assets
15 in defined contribution plans and in individual
16 retirement accounts.

17 Fund advisors recognize the trust and
18 confidence that every investor in a fund places in
19 them, and they labor every day to live up to those
20 standards and expectations.

21 In that vein, we agree with the Department
22 on the underlying principle behind the proposed
23 fiduciary standard, and we do think this is something
24 that, while many will agree is important for you to
25 hear from the industry, financial advisors should act

1 in the best interest of their clients, as Nick
2 described in his opening statement.

3 As the long history of the Department's
4 efforts make clear, crafting a fiduciary rulemaking is
5 a significant undertaking and it requires a care and a
6 focus on simplicity, whenever possible, and clarity in
7 all matters.

8 It's all too easy to make that kind of a
9 rulemaking overly complicated and confusing, and,
10 quite regrettably, we believe that that's exactly what
11 happened. The Department has done just that, ending
12 up with a proposal that does not resemble the
13 principle-based and flexible approach that Secretary
14 Perez has described.

15 In fact, we do believe if the Department
16 adopts the rules as currently crafted and without
17 further refinement, we have grave concerns that
18 retirement savers will be harmed, not helped. Again,
19 the problem we have is not with the standard that is
20 being discussed, but rather, everything that comes on
21 top of that -- the extra obligations placed on
22 financial advisors.

23 As drafted currently, the proposal risks
24 limiting retirement savers' choice of advice provider
25 and risks restricting savers' access to information

1 they need for retirement planning. It also will
2 increase costs, at least for some retirement savers,
3 and particularly those who can afford it least.

4 This is because the net effect of the
5 proposed rules if adopted, again, as currently drafted
6 would result in retirement savers having access to
7 less information and guidance than they currently rely
8 on and that they need to make informed investment
9 decisions for their retirement.

10 Some savers will pay more for advice because
11 they're effectively forced to use fee-based advisors
12 that frequently come with higher cost services. Worst
13 of all, some savers, primarily those with the smallest
14 account balances, risk losing any access to advice at
15 all.

16 Fortunately there remains the opportunity to
17 correct these problems, and I'd like to describe five
18 of our primary recommendations for doing so, many of
19 which are the types of concrete recommendations I hope
20 Barbara was referring to earlier.

21 First is on the regulatory impact analysis.

22 We believe the Department must fundamentally revisit
23 what we believe is a deeply flawed justification for
24 the rule proposal described in that regulatory impact
25 analysis.

1 I know the topic will be addressed at length
2 tomorrow. I'll only mention here that the analysis
3 doesn't consider recent publicly available data that
4 contradict its conclusions and does not analyze the
5 significant harm to retirement savers that will result
6 if the Department adopts the rules as currently
7 drafted.

8 The results of an impact analysis must
9 inform an agency's, a regulatory agency's policy
10 choices. We believe strongly that if you reassess
11 that impact analysis in light of comments, you'll make
12 policy choices that both meet your goals, while also
13 making the rules simpler and more practical to
14 implement. ICI, for our part, stands ready to assist
15 in that effort.

16 Second, the Department needs to be more
17 targeted in crafting a fiduciary definition. The
18 proposed definition attaches fiduciary status to many
19 ordinary day-to-day interactions that don't entail a
20 genuine fiduciary relationship. For example, when a
21 retirement saver simply wants to pick up a phone and
22 call somebody to talk about their account, the
23 availability of services or potential investments.

24 Fiduciary status entails one of the highest
25 obligations known to law. It carries with it, as you

1 know quite well, a host of prohibitions under ERISA.
2 Because of the restrictive nature of these
3 prohibitions, rules governing what activities give
4 rise to a fiduciary relationship must be quite clear,
5 must not overreach, and must provide a meaningful
6 ability for one to market or sell one's services and
7 products to all savers.

8 The practical consequence of this aspect of
9 the proposal would be quite damaging for many
10 retirement savers. Unless the Department clarifies
11 that these basic day-to-day interactions are not
12 fiduciary activities, many providers will have no
13 choice, because of the prohibitions that come along
14 with ERISA fiduciary status, will have no choice but
15 to stop offering them.

16 Put more simply, retirement savers would
17 lose the ability to talk to somebody on the phone
18 about their account, or potential investments for
19 their account, and they would lose access to
20 information they rely on today that's provided through
21 the website, newsletters, and other sources. They'd
22 lose even the ability to see examples of investment
23 options that would fit a model portfolio.

24 The risk I'm talking about is both probable
25 and foreseeable. As you heard on the last panel, and

1 you probably know all too well, the government of the
2 United Kingdom launched a review of an advice gap for
3 small accounts.

4 We should learn a lesson from the United
5 Kingdom and take steps to promote advice and
6 information being provided to savers with small
7 accounts, not impede the provision of that advice and
8 information as the proposed rules would do, at least
9 as drafted.

10 At a minimum, the Department must craft the
11 definition more carefully to capture only
12 individualized recommendations that are intended for a
13 retirement saver to rely on to take a specific action.

14 We provided in our comment letters alternative text
15 that would accomplish this goal. I know several other
16 commenters did as well, and we'd commend the
17 collective set of recommendations to you for analysis.

18 The Department also should provide a
19 meaningful seller's exception that covers all savers
20 and that would apply to true marketing and sales
21 activities.

22 Third, the Department needs to greatly
23 simplify the rule's exemptions. These exemptions are
24 essential to making the rulemaking workable. They, in
25 turn, must offer clarity and practical conditions.

1 The most sweeping exemption of course is the best
2 interest contract exemption. As drafted, it's not
3 particularly useful because it imposes a multitude of
4 ambiguous impractical conditions on brokers and others
5 who wish to rely on it.

6 It clearly requires some refinement, as
7 we've heard from both panels already today. Without
8 that refinement, the result will be that savers who
9 today rely on brokers and other commission-based
10 advisors for investment services won't be able to do
11 so. They'll be forced either to switch to fee
12 advisors, likely increasing their investment expenses,
13 or risk going without advice. That's the most costly
14 course of all.

15 A better approach is to heed Secretary
16 Perez's call to give sufficient flexibility and
17 discretion to allow fiduciaries to determine how best
18 to satisfy their fiduciary duties in light of the
19 unique attributes of their businesses, and, I'd add,
20 the needs of investors. Here, simplicity and
21 flexibility truly is needed.

22 The exemption will only work if it's
23 streamlined and many of the impractical conditions are
24 revisited. The Department should start by eliminating
25 the proposed contract and the contractual warranties

1 and representations. They're not needed, only add
2 complexity, and they don't protect investors. They
3 only serve to expose firms to new litigation risks.

4 The Department also needs to simplify and
5 streamline required policies and procedures
6 requirements for material conflicts of interest. As
7 drafted, the conditions are effectively compliance
8 traps for advice providers.

9 The best interest contract exemption also
10 would oppose a new set of disclosure requirements that
11 are redundant, granular, and costly. Here, we believe
12 the Department should implement a more useful
13 disclosure model that it already has in hand, the
14 disclosure regime under ERISA Sections 408(a) and
15 408(b)(2).

16 Those disclosure requirements were issued
17 only after significant debate about how to best inform
18 retirement investors and plan fiduciaries. They're
19 well-understood by plan and providers and,
20 importantly, they would not overwhelm retirement
21 savers with useless information that's likely to
22 confuse, not inform, them.

23 Fourth, the Department should avoid
24 retroactive application of the rules if they're
25 adopted. Retroactive application would unnecessarily

1 harm retirement savers by effectively prohibiting
2 ongoing advice on assets acquired prior to the rules'
3 implementation dates.

4 We recognize that the Department's made
5 initial steps in that regard. We think the route
6 should be completed and additional steps should be
7 taken.

8 Fifth, the Department should abandon the
9 notion of a potential high quality, low cost
10 exemption. We have grave concerns about this
11 exemption's feasibility and wisdom. The proposal's
12 confusing set of questions on that topic raises a host
13 of conceptual issues that preclude meaningful comment.

14 The Department does not explain, for
15 example, how such an exemption would work or indicate
16 what investments would, or would not, qualify. We
17 clearly have not been provided sufficient information
18 about this aspect of the proposal to allow for comment
19 in any meaningful way.

20 Thank you again for the opportunity to
21 present these views. The Institute strongly urges the
22 Department to look at the entire proposal in light of
23 our comments and the many other comments it's received
24 and to draft appropriate revisions using a transparent
25 process.

1 This would allow it to avoid negative
2 unintended consequences for retirement savers, and
3 after all, it's in the best interest of Americans
4 saving for retirement that the final rule be clear and
5 practical. I'd be happy to answer any questions you
6 might have.

7 MR. HAUSER: Thank you. So the rule as we
8 wrote it and as we intended it only covers -- and I'll
9 probably be repeating this for the next four days --
10 recommendations in the FINRA sense, so if you have
11 that kind of recommendation where, you know, an
12 investment professional is telling somebody where they
13 should put their money or what investment strategy to
14 use, I guess my questions, which maybe I'd direct
15 first to you, Mr. Blass, one, what do you think a
16 seller's -- do you still think a seller's exception is
17 necessary, and how would you implement that seller's
18 exception so that it doesn't just become a loophole
19 that essentially makes all advice nonfiduciary advice?

20 MR. BLASS: Yeah. So first of all, we agree
21 with reference to the term recommendation. It is
22 fairly well-understood in the securities world. We do
23 think there could be a benefit of including in your
24 rule text very explicitly some guidance about what
25 recommendation means just for the, those who are

1 unfamiliar with it.

2 In terms of the seller's exception, fully
3 understand your point. We think there are, continues
4 to be some ambiguity about when somebody is triggering
5 fiduciary status, especially if you think about a
6 telephone call with somebody at a call center where
7 they're not even getting a commission, they're not
8 getting any additional compensation for a discussion,
9 but they're talking about different types of
10 investment products.

11 The definition as written. Elements of it
12 continue to be ambiguous. For example, there's a
13 reference to an understanding which I think some
14 commenters have pointed out both is ambiguous on one
15 side and the other but it's an ambiguous term. The
16 element of being, advice being directed to an investor
17 also strikes us as inappropriate because that could
18 be, much is directed to someone, including on a
19 telephone call or by mail.

20 MR. HAUSER: Sure, much is directed to
21 people, but if what's being directed to them is a
22 specific investment recommendation and ultimately the
23 firm or the individual's getting a fee, why, you know,
24 again, I guess why wouldn't the best course of action
25 to be make that a best interest communication?

1 MR. BLASS: So the case where there's an
2 individualized recommendation that takes into account
3 that investor's facts and circumstances, we understand
4 your perspective there. We're talking about a
5 different scenario where that has not happened. So
6 it's a conversation where there's some ambiguity about
7 the discussion of different investment product
8 services.

9 The investor might hear something that he
10 thinks or she thinks is a recommendation. From the
11 advice, the service provider's perspective, they would
12 need to take significant other steps to be sure it's
13 really right and appropriate for that person's
14 specific facts and circumstances, may not intend it to
15 be a recommendation, and therefore be left with a
16 situation after the fact where there, it's been
17 claimed that they were a fiduciary and therefore all
18 the prohibitions were triggered without the service
19 provider really knowing it.

20 MR. HAUSER: So say that the person on the
21 other end of the phone or in the office is talking to,
22 you know, a 75 year old about how to invest their
23 money and they say, everybody at your age should
24 invest in such and such product, that's it. There's
25 no -- they haven't looked into their circumstances,

1 they haven't done any individualized analysis, but
2 they've quite clearly made a specific recommendation.

3 Should that really not be treating, treated
4 as fiduciary while we would treat as fiduciary a
5 communication where the broker or the advisor at least
6 made the minimum effort of understanding what the
7 customer needed?

8 MR. BLASS: Yeah. So I'm not sure how
9 realistic that scenario is but if the question is
10 should investors be confused, the answer absolutely is
11 not. We definitely want investors to know the
12 services they're receiving and what applies. So to
13 the extent there's the ability to tell that investor
14 what, in what capacity they're operating, seems
15 entirely appropriate.

16 Where there's ambiguity, it's when somebody
17 calls and says, look, I'm looking to invest in large
18 cap funds, what do you have available. There really
19 becomes an ambiguous situation, or there potentially
20 could be, under this rule about whether that
21 discussion where you're identifying different funds
22 that may qualify or may respond to that question
23 trigger or not a recommendation or fiduciary advice.

24 MR. HAUSER: So perhaps we need to clarify
25 it, but the first prong of our education definition,

1 which is laid out in the text of the rule, is meant to
2 cover just that sort of thing as education.

3 We fully intend for people to be able to
4 describe the attributes of their investment products,
5 the historical performance, what the terms are of
6 getting into that investment, what the terms are for
7 getting out of that investment, penalties, all the
8 rest. That every bit of that can be described without
9 tripping the fiduciary line. We only propose to cover
10 an actual recommendation.

11 I guess the question I still have is if you
12 make a recommendation, if you tell somebody you should
13 put your money in this product, do you think there
14 should ever be a circumstance where you can get out of
15 having to make that recommendation from a best
16 interest, you know, in accordance with a best interest
17 standard based on say a disclosure that while our
18 conversation here is a one on one conversation with a
19 professional, you know, you should not rely upon it as
20 a primary basis for your investment decision, or tax
21 planning, decisionmaking? I mean does that seem like
22 a workable standard?

23 MR. BLASS: So again, we think
24 recommendation is a workable standard. It's one
25 that's well-understood. We agree with that, and did

1 agree with further clarifying it in the rule text. I
2 think the situation comes up where somebody calls and,
3 name your fund shop, they say, look, invest with us,
4 we've got a lot of different products that are good
5 for you. How is that to be handled?

6 Fund shops, insurance agents, they should be
7 able to sell their services and to market their
8 services.

9 MS. ROPER: Could I just hop in? I mean
10 that strikes me as you're confusing two very different
11 issues here. We strongly oppose expanding the
12 seller's exemption into the retail market.

13 There's, you know, extensive evidence that
14 investors do not make this distinction between a
15 recommendation that's a sales recommendation and a
16 recommendation that is advice, and partly because the
17 firms work very hard to convince them that they're in
18 a relationship of trust.

19 They call themselves financial advisors,
20 they call the service retirement planning, they market
21 it based, you know, they market it as a relationship
22 of trust, and then they want to disclaim fiduciary
23 duty.

24 A seller's exemption is designed to say,
25 yeah, we're going to do all of that, but then wait,

1 we're going to tell you this is a sales
2 recommendation, we're not acting in your best interest
3 and everything's going to be fine, and it doesn't
4 work. I mean there's a lot of research that shows it
5 doesn't work.

6 There's a very different issue about saying
7 that firms need to be able to market their services
8 without triggering the definition of investment
9 advice. I don't think that's controversial.

10 I think, you know, it's -- and to the degree
11 that there is an element of ambiguity in the
12 definition of investment advice with regard to that
13 ability to market your services, as long as that
14 marketing doesn't include a concrete investment
15 recommendation, so as long as it's not, you know, you
16 really ought to roll over, out of your 401(k) so that
17 I can manage your money for you, I don't think you'll
18 find that there's any controversy around providing
19 that clarification that firms need to be able to
20 market their services.

21 But you don't need to expand the seller's
22 exemption, the seller's carve out into the retail
23 market to achieve that, and we would be adamantly
24 opposed to any proposal to do that.

25 MR. HAUSER: So what do you -- do you have

1 any thoughts on that?

2 MR. BLASS: Well we do. I disagree with
3 Barbara to some extent. The seller's exemption, I
4 think, does need to be extended out both to the
5 retirement market and to small plans which currently
6 are excepted from. Both the best interest contract
7 exemption and the seller's exemption need to be
8 extended to small plans.

9 We do think investors and small plan
10 fiduciaries or providers are able to understand the
11 difference between sales activity and true fiduciary
12 advice.

13 I do think that an individualized
14 recommendation to someone for their particular
15 circumstances, understand that your rule would attach
16 fiduciary status to that advice.

17 MR. HAUSER: And I guess the question I
18 have, though, is, I mean is it your view or ICI's view
19 that a simple disclaimer ought to get you out of that
20 fiduciary status? For example, a provision in the
21 contract or in your marketing materials that says that
22 it's, our professional services are educational in
23 nature and not to be relied upon as a basis for
24 investment decisionmaking. Would that push it out of
25 what you would treat as fiduciary investment advice

1 and into a nonfiduciary communication?

2 MR. BLASS: So maybe this would help. First
3 of all, we do think there's some utility to disclosure
4 to investors and it can take a number of forms.
5 Ultimately, you don't want investors or retirement
6 savers to be confused about the level of service
7 they're getting so disclosure can help in that regard.

8 Our recommendation is that you look at the
9 totality of the circumstances and if a relationship
10 really is developed of trust and confidence and one
11 where it's clear that there's an intention to have a
12 fiduciary relationship, that would not be then undone
13 by a simple disclaimer.

14 MR. HAUSER: So if I'm hearing you right --
15 just correct me if I'm wrong. If we've drawn the line
16 in the right place as between what's advice and
17 education in the first place, you don't really need an
18 additional, you know, seller's carve out. Is that
19 right?

20 MR. BLASS: There are a number of ways to
21 get there. We do think the seller's carve out
22 provides certainty, so we think that there's utility
23 to that, but certainly revisiting the lines that are
24 drawn on advice versus education would be helpful,
25 too.

1 MS. ROPER: So I mean I'd just like to point
2 out on this point that there's actually been quite a
3 bit of study about how effectively you can disclose
4 these issues to investors. The process at the SEC
5 started when they tried to develop a disclosure for
6 what were then fee-based brokerage accounts to explain
7 that they were not advisory accounts.

8 They hired a consulting firm that did a lot
9 of testing of disclosures and went back and redesigned
10 and tested again, and the fact was they weren't able
11 to develop a disclosure that effectively conveyed the
12 necessary information.

13 The RAND study took that a step further and,
14 you know, shows that investors, as a general rule,
15 don't know whether their own advisor, for example, is
16 a broker or advisor. Then they gave them fact sheets
17 explaining the difference between the two, and guess
18 what, they still didn't know whether their own advisor
19 was a broker or advisor. So even when they're
20 educated about the differences they don't make that
21 distinction.

22 The notion that you're going to be able to
23 create a disclosure solution -- I mean you're
24 essentially recreating, if you bring the seller's
25 carve out into this market, recreating the problem

1 we've been spending 15 years trying to correct under
2 the securities laws.

3 So I mean there's -- and again, I would say
4 so in this small plan context, which is not my
5 particular area of expertise, but in putting together
6 our letter we found a lot of statements from the
7 mutual fund industry itself about how small plans is a
8 market that, where plans are sold, not bought, and
9 small company owners don't understand these issues,
10 and they rely heavily on the recommendations they get
11 from these advisors.

12 In other words, they, themselves, when
13 they're not talking for the regulatory record, make a
14 pretty strong case that this plan market, this small
15 plan market is very similar to the retail market.

16 Now I would say, again, you know, on this
17 issue for the small participant-directed plans that
18 aren't under either the BIC or the seller's carve out,
19 I mean I think there are probably quite a few advisors
20 who don't get conflicted payments who would be happy
21 to serve that market, but given the noise that's been
22 raised around the, this issue, I doubt you'd get much
23 push back from the investor advocacy community if you
24 bought those small participant-directed plans under
25 the BIC.

1 A different issue if you try to further
2 expand the seller's carve out, but where there are
3 appropriate protections in place. I don't think you
4 would find that that was a highly controversial
5 proposal.

6 MR. HAUSER: Thank you.

7 Mr. Lane, maybe -- and this is probably
8 unfair, but I'm going to ask you a question. I'm
9 going to ask -- I'll read it to you.

10 MR. LANE: Yeah. You've got unfair
11 questions for everybody, I hope.

12 MR. HAUSER: I'm going to ask you a question
13 about somebody else's comment letter, which is the
14 National Association of Insurance and Financial
15 Advisors. They described the way their folks
16 essentially come to recommending advising people,
17 selling people annuities and insurance products.

18 They talk about a long term relationship and
19 they say, for an individual client an advisor commonly
20 holds multiple initial meetings to discuss a client's
21 needs, goals, and concerns in both the short and long
22 term. During the course of the advisor/client
23 relationship the members provide advice during the
24 asset accumulation phase, as well as the distribution
25 phase.

1 For small business owners our advisors
2 initially encourage them to establish retirement
3 savings plans, and then, following in-depth
4 discussions to ascertain specific needs and concerns,
5 help them implement, essentially.

6 The question I have is, first off, does --
7 is this your understanding of how advice works when it
8 comes to insurance products? That it tends to be an
9 extended set of discussions that requires a fair
10 amount of labor and back and forth before you finally
11 get to the specific recommendation.

12 MR. LANE: So I haven't gone through the
13 details of that, but if the question is do I think
14 that there is an educational process on what the needs
15 are, understanding people's risk tolerance, annuities
16 are designed so people don't run out of income so
17 their risk tolerance is essential as part of that.

18 I do think it depends on the individual and
19 it depends on the advisor. Certain individuals may
20 want to actually have that course of a conversation
21 over one day, other individuals may have that over 12
22 months to 18 months.

23 MR. HAUSER: And these are, I mean -- for
24 example, I mean just going to the variable annuity
25 context, these are -- from an investor's standpoint,

1 an ordinary investor's standpoint, these are fairly
2 complex products, aren't they?

3 I mean to really understand what you're
4 doing you'd have to, and what you're paying you have
5 to understand how the mortality and expense risk
6 charge works, the administrative fees, the underlying
7 fund expenses, you know, the various fees and charges
8 for other features.

9 To the extent that you're adding additional
10 riders on you have to get some, you have to have some
11 sense of the circumstances in which those riders are
12 going to kick in and help you and what their value is
13 in relationship to, you know, what you're paying in
14 order to get that rider. Then there's a whole set of
15 issues about where, you know, how they work in the, in
16 a tax advantage context.

17 So all of those things require a level of
18 investment expertise and assistance, I would think,
19 that aren't typical for the ordinary investor. I mean
20 would you agree with that? That they --

21 MR. LANE: I would say the need's very
22 simple, and the number one in market research shows
23 the concern of retirees is they will outlive their
24 income. The other concern people have is giving up
25 their principal when confronted with the choice of

1 getting a fixed annuity versus a variable annuity, and
2 how do you lock that in.

3 MR. HAUSER: But wouldn't --

4 MR. LANE: So I think the needs themselves
5 are very simple, and then as you talk about the
6 mechanics of the product the question is, once you've
7 decided on a variable annuity, how do you think about
8 the features associated with that.

9 MR. HAUSER: Well I mean, you know, on an
10 elemental level I mean our needs are always fairly
11 basic: food, shelter, a secure retirement --

12 MR. LANE: Yes.

13 MR. HAUSER: -- but these products, you know,
14 have a lot of complexity to them. The question I
15 guess I have is is it really -- isn't it going to just
16 invite abuse to say there could ever be a circumstance
17 in which somebody could recommend that you put your
18 retirement savings into one of these products and not
19 be subject to a standard of prudence and best
20 interest?

21 MR. LANE: I mean I would point to the Obama
22 Administration and Treasury's own statement of the
23 importance of annuities for retirement income. So I
24 think the value of lifetime income in ensuring that
25 people don't live out and aren't risky with their

1 assets is invaluable.

2 As you talk through the question of the
3 conversation and that decision, I think that should
4 fall under, as we were discussing, the question of
5 what is education, when are you proposing a
6 recommendation.

7 The concern we have is when you look at the
8 nature of it being an insurance product, how you think
9 about the fee being paid for the insurance. The
10 guarantee versus the fee being paid for the advice. I
11 think in the own -- and I'll make my own disclaimer.
12 I'm not a securities lawyer, but in my own
13 understanding, that acceptance of why fixed annuities
14 were put in PTE 80-24 dealt with that concern.

15 MS. ROPER: So I want to just say, so when
16 you're talking about this decision, okay, so the need
17 for, the desire for income that will last throughout
18 your life is pretty straightforward, but the way you
19 get it is a lot less straightforward. It's not like
20 there's just one option that gets you there.

21 And then -- so it could be a variable
22 annuity, or a fixed indexed annuity, or a deferred
23 annuity, or whatever. So you have to evaluate the
24 various benefits of those different options, and then
25 within each of those categories there's a wide array

1 of products available.

2 In every category we've ever looked at you
3 can see options that are clearly designed to be good
4 for the investor. They have high quality, low cost
5 options. And in every category you can see products
6 that could not exist if the people selling them had to
7 act in the best interest of their customers.

8 So you have that first selection of, okay,
9 we're, we need to provide income, what's the best
10 strategy for doing that, and then you have the next
11 decision having decided that this fixed annuity, or
12 variable annuity, or deferred is the best strategy.
13 Among those available, what's the best option for the
14 investor.

15 The typical investor who doesn't know that
16 when interest rates go up bond prices go down and vice
17 versa will never be able to know whether what you're
18 recommending is the best option for them or not. They
19 will rely exclusively on the recommendation they get.

20 I mean investors today fail basic financial literacy
21 tests. They know nothing about how to evaluate these
22 investments. That's why they turn to brokers and
23 advisors for advice.

24 The research indicates that when they do
25 turn to brokers and advisors for advice they rely

1 extremely heavily on the recommendation, often without
2 looking at another piece of paper, precisely because
3 they don't feel that they have that expertise.

4 So there's no way that the typical investor
5 could distinguish between all that, those options and
6 know whether the broker is serving their best interest
7 not, no matter what disclosures you provide them, so
8 you have to create an enforceable regulatory
9 obligation for the broker to do that so that there's
10 at least some regulatory accountability that's likely
11 to hold them in line.

12 MR. HAUSER: So maybe just one last
13 question. But is it even the right question, in a
14 way, to ask whether the customer understands this to
15 be a sale rather than advice? I mean in virtually all
16 of these circumstances isn't the fact that there's a
17 little bit or a lot of both going on? You know, that
18 there is both an investment professional holding
19 himself out as somebody who can help the person get to
20 a secure retirement, and there's a sale going on.

21 The question is when you make a specific
22 investment recommendation, what the legal consequences
23 of having made that recommendation are. I guess I
24 just wonder why does anything much turn, in your
25 judgment, on whether it's viewed as primarily sales or

1 advice when, really, it's likely to be both.

2 Do you honestly think that the customer here
3 is ever going to be in a position, at least without a
4 legal and financial training, to understand all of the
5 subtleties of, you know, what might turn on that?

6 I mean, you know, the fact that something's
7 a sales pitch, does that disclose to somebody that now
8 it's a suitability standard under securities law say,
9 or under insurance law rather than the ERISA standard?

10 Does it disclose that there's a scienter requirement
11 or not should they try to bring an action? The
12 existence of a private cause of action or not. Does
13 it tell them anything about the investment?

14 I mean isn't the fact -- we're not really --
15 whatever function disclosure might serve in this
16 context or the judgment about a sales pitch versus
17 education, it just seems like ultimately the question
18 is once you've made a recommendation, what should be
19 the legal consequence.

20 I just, I have a hard time understanding
21 why: 1) the question's even relevant whether the
22 customer thinks there's a sales pitch if there's also
23 advice associated with a sales pitch; and 2) why, if
24 there's a recommendation, that there shouldn't be a
25 prudence and a best interest obligation attached to it

1 if the person's getting a fee for that recommendation.

2 MR. BLASS: So I'll start and others can
3 weigh in I suppose, if they want. Just to back up and
4 think about what we're asking. The fiduciary status
5 carries with it tremendous obligations. You fall
6 within a very prohibitive environment, and it's very
7 important for a service provider, because of that, to
8 know when they're getting into a fiduciary
9 relationship and when they're not.

10 If they've missed the mark, then they have
11 real problems because they probably weren't, may well
12 not have been complying with the prohibitions that
13 applies to them, especially if you're in a commission-
14 based environment.

15 So at its core we're asking for clarity,
16 understanding that your intent is to apply fiduciary
17 status to broker/dealers when making recommendations,
18 and not suggesting that we undo that through another
19 exemption that fundamentally makes what you're looking
20 to do meaningless.

21 So we're looking for clarity. We do think
22 there are circumstances where there really is sales
23 behavior, and the proposal is written in a fashion
24 that creates ambiguity about whether or not fiduciary
25 status attaches.

1 MR. LANE: I would agree. I think you've
2 highlighted the concern, which is -- and it's
3 difficult and we respect the DOL's efforts -- when do
4 you go from education to advice, when do you go from
5 sales to a specific recommendation.

6 I think as part of our comment later we
7 wanted to provide those nuggets that were mentioned on
8 how we draw those lines so that there is no ambiguity,
9 and at the same time we don't risk people concern, to
10 really advocate that people take action to take care
11 of theirselves in retirement because they're concerned
12 that in any conversation they'll be deemed to be a
13 fiduciary, given the risk imposed on that. I think
14 that's your objective, also.

15 MS. ROPER: So could I just add one thing.
16 So I would say -- always, right?

17 MR. HAUSER: Could we stop you?

18 (Laughter).

19 MS. ROPER: Right. You might. For you,
20 Tim. So I would just say that I mean this is a
21 relationship that cries out for fiduciary protection
22 because it is a relationship of trust and it's
23 promoted as a relationship of trust.

24 Because of the loopholes in the existing
25 definition we withdraw that protection precisely when

1 the conflicts are greatest and the risk to the
2 retirement saver is greatest, and that needs to be
3 fixed. We think you've gotten the definition right.
4 I hope you've noted that you're supposed to make it
5 more principles-based, but also less ambiguous, so
6 good luck with that.

7 You know, we think that there is room for
8 clarification on certain points but, for the most
9 part, you have gotten the definition right. It's
10 consistent with the securities law definition. If you
11 incorporate the guidance from FINRA with regard to
12 what a recommendation means, I think that's beneficial
13 for clarifying this issue further.

14 The definition of advice is on the money, as
15 far as we're concerned, and recognizes how investors
16 perceive this relationship.

17 MR. BLASS: So just to add to the
18 discussion, the definition of investment advice needs
19 to be revisited for the directed to element and some
20 ambiguous terms, including the understanding element,
21 if I recall.

22 MS. ROPER: Actually, we agree on that.

23 MR. BLASS: Yeah. The precise definition.
24 So generally, again, agree on the recommendation as a
25 standard, but those two elements really need to be

1 revisited. Barbara's right, there is a bit of a yin
2 and yang with flexibility versus precision of
3 rulemaking.

4 We do think it's important to have, if one
5 is a fiduciary, a principle-based flexible approach to
6 implementing fiduciary duties or the best interest
7 contract, or the best interest standard rather. That
8 doesn't mean there's a vague, ambiguous term for,
9 definition for when those obligations attach. I
10 didn't do the greatest job there.

11 But great precision around when one is a
12 fiduciary, followed by some flexible approach to
13 implementing obligations that flow from that.

14 MR. HAUSER: I guess, David, I mean to the
15 extent that that line, we can bring clarity to that
16 line by making it clearer, we're talking about a
17 recommendation in the FINRA sort of sense, maybe
18 giving additional examples.

19 You know, I think I understand the point,
20 but when I read a lot of the comment letters what's
21 proposed as the best way for us to bring clarity to
22 where that line is is essentially to let people
23 disclose somewhere, in the contract, in, you know,
24 maybe on the front page, maybe in the boiler, in
25 footnote boilerplate, but wherever, I mean just to say

1 whatever you think, we're not giving this advice in a
2 fiduciary capacity and you should not rely on it.

3 The concern is if you permit that, doesn't
4 that effectively gut the rule? I mean isn't -- all
5 the rest of the conversation can be this multi-day,
6 multi-consideration conversation that's aimed on
7 getting, an investor getting help from an investment
8 professional, while a clear statement, you know, which
9 may not even been paid attention to in the stack of
10 material given to the investor essentially takes all
11 that away and makes it nonfiduciary.

12 MR. BLASS: Yeah. So we do think there's
13 some utility to disclosure to investors. Investors
14 can understand that we look to the circumstances
15 surrounding the relationship. We'd suggest that if
16 the relationship really is one of trust and
17 confidence, that fiduciary status, it's appropriate to
18 apply.

19 MR. HAUSER: Thanks.

20 MR. CANARY: One question. Is there a
21 seller's carve out on the securities laws that you all
22 are aware of like the one you're suggesting we have?

23 MR. BLASS: I don't --

24 MS. ROPER: So there shouldn't be. There
25 effectively sort of is in the sense that the Advisors

1 Act written after the '34 act governing brokers has a
2 very broad definition of investment advice that any
3 broker/dealer would need.

4 What they did in the statute is they said
5 that you, the brokers were exempt insofar as they
6 limited themselves to giving advice that was solely
7 incidental to their primary function as broker/dealers
8 and didn't receive any special compensation for that
9 advice.

10 So it is -- and then it's created all sorts
11 of trouble, which is -- I mean Congress clearly
12 intended, if you read the legislative record, clearly
13 intended a narrow exemption. They were quite aware of
14 problems associated with broker/dealers giving advice.

15 The SEC has interpreted it in a way --
16 they've essentially interpreted it out of existence so
17 that solely incidental to is viewed as meaning in
18 connection with and reasonably related to, so
19 anything.

20 So, yeah, we have, in essence, a broad carve
21 out not in the statute, but in the way it's
22 implemented, that is the reason we're working to try
23 and get a harmonized fiduciary standard for brokers
24 and advisors under the securities laws to fix that
25 problem.

1 MR. HAUSER: But that's not a distinction
2 between what's advice and what isn't advice. That's a
3 distinction between what's incidental and isn't
4 incidental, isn't it?

5 MR. BLASS: Yeah. I mean Joe said it. It's
6 a good question. I do think, I mean to go back to the
7 justification for your rule, you do have a different
8 statute, you're administering a different set of
9 regulations, a very fundamentally different regulatory
10 approach which is very prohibitive in nature.

11 The reason the exemptions are so important
12 for this rulemaking, to make it workable, is just
13 that: the prohibitive nature of what comes along with
14 being a fiduciary. I can't think of a lot of
15 situations under the federal securities laws just off
16 the top of my head that are analogous. Maybe the one
17 Barbara's mentioned is similar, but -- so I think it's
18 just a different, it's a comparison of apples and
19 oranges in that case to the federal securities laws on
20 this particular issue, in my opinion.

21 MS. ROPER: I mean I agree. It's just --
22 it's relevant without being directly the same.

23 MR. BLASS: Well said.

24 MALE VOICE: Same thing but different.

25 MS. ROPER: Similar, but different.

1 MR. CANARY: One other question for Mr.
2 Lane. Are you aware of any, or alternate dispute
3 resolution model in the insurance space that would be
4 similar to, or maybe different from, the FINRA
5 structure for arbitration if you're dealing with an
6 insurance product which is not covered by the FINRA
7 system?

8 MR. LANE: Personally, I'd have to get back
9 to you on that answer so if, you know, we get a
10 detailed view of what's available.

11 MR. CANARY: That's -- I appreciate that,
12 because one of the things I think we're hearing is
13 people having different views in terms of the merits
14 of the FINRA arbitration system. I think one thing
15 that is clear is that not everything that would be
16 covered by our rule would be covered by the FINRA
17 system, so to the extent that there are other models,
18 either that exist in the insurance space or maybe in
19 the banking space, where we could look to as a
20 resource, that would be helpful information.

21 MR. LANE: We'll be happy to get back with
22 you on that.

23 MR. CANARY: Thank you.

24 MS. LLOYD: Mr. Lane, also, you mentioned
25 the issue of sort of two different exemptions that

1 might be available for insurance products. You know,
2 it's our intention, definitely, to make the best
3 interest contract exemption workable for insurance
4 products, so I wondered, you mentioned an issue with
5 how we would define reasonable compensation as one of
6 the issues that people were more interested in, 84-24.

7 Is that the primary concern that people have
8 with the best interest contract exemption or are there
9 other things that we could do to make it more
10 workable?

11 MR. LANE: No, I think you're hitting on the
12 concern, which is how do you treat the fee for the
13 guaranteed income separate for the fee for the advice.

14 In its current form people will de facto go not
15 encouraging people to get lifetime income solutions,
16 but indexed mutual funds. So pragmatically that's the
17 feedback we've gotten from our members and different
18 firms.

19 MS. LLOYD: So the language in 84-24 is
20 something that we should be considering when we
21 consider amendments or, you know, changes to the best
22 interest --

23 MR. LANE: I think you're hitting that
24 issue, the language around that issue in both sides.

25 MS. LLOYD: Okay. Thank you.

1 MR. BLASS: And of course there are a number
2 of other issues for the best interest contract
3 exemption beyond just the one on insurance. The
4 disclosure really should be simplified dramatically.
5 We pointed to a model that you've already developed as
6 one way to do that.

7 Looking at mutual fund, a prospectus, a
8 presentation of expenses would be a good way to go
9 about it, in our view. The current proposal requires
10 some projection of performance, which is both
11 inconsistent with federal securities laws and
12 generally not a great idea, so we think a
13 standardization would really help in that regard with
14 examples.

15 For example, over a, you know, one, three,
16 five, 10 year period, and examples of dollar amounts.
17 \$5,000, \$10,000 dollar amounts invested.

18 MS. ROPER: So I mean I think that's an
19 issue where we agree on standardization of those
20 tables. I will say if I ever get finished working on
21 this issue my next issue is to reform mutual fund cost
22 disclosures so we would not advocate using the model
23 for the mutual fund prospectus for that purpose, but
24 that's another fight for another day.

25 MR. BLASS: Well it's been through a reform

1 a few times. It serves as a good model. People get
2 it. So it's --

3 MS. ROPER: No, they don't. People don't
4 have a clue what they're paying for their mutual fund,
5 so in that sense it's really not working very well.

6 MR. BLASS: Well, you know, it's there for
7 people --

8 MALE VOICE: So this may be another panel
9 subject.

10 (Laughter).

11 MR. BLASS: Exactly.

12 MS. ROPER: That's right. Yeah.

13 MALE VOICE: Coming in 2017.

14 MR. BLASS: Sounds a little early, actually.

15 MR. HAUSER: We have enough on our plates.

16 MS. ROPER: It's not your problem.

17 MR. HAUSER: Just following up on your point
18 of sale, so if instead of, you know, expecting
19 anything in the way of projections we just specified,
20 for example, a particular interest rate, rate of
21 returns over a one, five, and 10 year period, and just
22 had that calculation done, I mean what -- how big do
23 you think the -- how much of a problem is it from an
24 administrative ability perspective to have that kind
25 of calculation done, but have it done on the actual

1 amount of money that the customer's putting in? So
2 they see a dollar amount that actually reflects what
3 they're putting into the account.

4 MR. BLASS: Well I think it's a linking of
5 the two. I don't think simply going to an assumed
6 rate of return really does it. It's both. An
7 example, hypothetical, would be extremely helpful to
8 implement.

9 Point of sale disclosure raises a host of
10 issues. Really, a layered disclosure regime that's
11 internet-based is the right way to go about it, with a
12 point, a reference to that disclosure that's
13 available.

14 You get into situations, and this is really
15 for others to talk more in depth about, you get into
16 situations where there's, you have somebody on the
17 telephone and wants to purchase an investment and
18 there's really no effective way to get a disclosure to
19 that person at that point in time. So it raises a
20 number of issues.

21 We do think a standardized approach that
22 makes a comparison across the industry or facilitates
23 comparison across investment products really would be
24 helpful and more operational.

25 MR. HAUSER: So putting aside the question

1 of web versus paper disclosure, whatever, and just the
2 question, though, would it make sense for -- would it
3 be problematic for the disclosure to center on the
4 actual amount of money the person's investing?

5 So you would give them a dollar figure over
6 one, five, and 10 that would be hypothetical, it would
7 be based on a set of assumptions that essentially our
8 rule gave them, but then it would give the numbers
9 actually reflecting what the deposit amount was.

10 MR. BLASS: So this is probably for others
11 to answer because they're closer to the issue than I
12 am. My understanding is it's very difficult to
13 operationalize a personalized dollar amount
14 investment, so that's why standardization really is
15 more helpful, and it makes comparison more easy.
16 Easier.

17 MR. LANE: I think as you go through, if
18 you're going to project going forward, you're going to
19 raise a whole host of issues of what are the
20 scenarios, what does it look like, what do one, three,
21 five, 10 year, and that's going to create more
22 ambiguity with customers, more ambiguity with
23 advisors.

24 You know, point of sale, did you understand
25 what the consumer wanted, their objectives, but making

1 any type of indication, or as you start to go through
2 those and into deterministic versus stochastic, that
3 is going to create a lot of burden to this rule.

4 MS. ROPER: So those tools exist now. You
5 know, you can input specific dollar amounts and the
6 name of the fund and get the estimated costs. I mean
7 it's not impossible to do. There is a cost associated
8 with developing those tools.

9 And as for delivery, I mean in this modern
10 day it may not work in every circumstance, but often
11 you can just send -- if you -- if the information's
12 going to be on the web you can send them a link and
13 it's instantaneous while you're still on the phone.
14 So I think there's a desire to create more difficulty
15 around this issue. It's not -- it doesn't have to be
16 as hard as it's being made.

17 MR. BLASS: Well I mean Barbara's absolutely
18 right, there are calculator tools that are available
19 for investors to input investment, actual dollar
20 amount investment options, and it will generate for
21 that investor costs and other information about the
22 potential investment. So those tools do exist.

23 Maybe I misunderstood the question. I
24 thought it was about delivering to investors a point
25 of sale that kind of individualized information, which

1 is very challenging to do operationally, I understand.

2 MR. HAUSER: Okay. Let's thank -- we're out
3 of time, so thank you very much. Very interesting
4 panel. Panel 4. Okay. I know that one of the
5 consequences of going to 1:15 is that everyone thinks
6 it's lunchtime, but it's actually not.

7 (Pause.)

8 MR. HAUSER: Okay. Mr. Bullard, the floor
9 is yours.

10 MR. BULLARD: Thank you. I'm Mercer
11 Bullard. I'm a, well, professor at the University of
12 Mississippi and I run an advocacy group called Fund
13 Democracy. I work for a certified financial planner.

14 I was formerly an assistant chief counsel in the
15 SEC's division of investment management and started my
16 career advising large broker/dealers and investment
17 management clients about the same kinds of sales
18 practices that are really the subject of your
19 rulemaking.

20 I also provide consulting, and I should
21 probably disclose that the, I am paid by industry in
22 connection with providing guidance on the effect of
23 the rule, and that's the only compensation that I
24 receive in connection with this rulemaking.

25 I'm really not wearing an advocacy hat so

1 much in terms of my prepared comments, but rather,
2 using my time to provide what I would call analysis of
3 the rule. So I'm going to provide some examples of
4 how broker compensation models create incentives, and
5 then I'm going to talk about how I think the rule will
6 actually affect the industry.

7 I want to start with some background about
8 mutual fund compensation. What I've assumed from my
9 analysis, for example, is that -- and this is
10 important for the analysis -- that a high load fund,
11 for example, would charge about a five and three-
12 quarter load, about a three and half percent load, and
13 about a two percent load for an equity fund, bond
14 fund, and short term bond fund.

15 A low load would be more in the range of
16 three and a half percent, and then two, and maybe one
17 and a half percent. Then also keep in mind that
18 mutual funds typically have break points usually at
19 \$25,000 or \$50,000 where you would get a discount, or
20 reduction, in that. Much turns on the effect of that
21 commission structure in terms of the conflicts created
22 for brokers.

23 So let's start first with the fact of
24 commissions. If you look at my Chart No. 1, what
25 you'll see -- and I apologize. We weren't given the

1 opportunity for audio/visuals and my charts are
2 outside but it's probably too late for you to get it.

3 I wanted to provide some really hard analysis. You
4 don't hear a lot from the industry as to how the rule
5 would actually affect them so I wanted to talk about
6 some of those conflicts.

7 If you look at Chart No. 1 what you see is
8 an example of a retiree's \$35,000 rollover from a
9 401(k) account and the red line is the advisor's pay
10 out which comes out of the commission paid to the
11 broker which I've assumed is 40 percent, and that's a
12 pretty typical pay out for a pay out grid for a
13 broker. The broker's total compensation is in blue.

14 The bottom row assumes that the rollover's
15 invested in a low load complex and divided 50, 30, 20
16 among stock, bond, and short term bond funds, in which
17 case the broker will be paid \$301 commission.

18 The next two rows show that recommending a
19 moderate 50/50 allocation or an aggressive 80/20
20 allocation between stock and bonds funds would
21 increase the pay out by \$49 and \$63. These increases
22 result from the higher commissions on the sale of the
23 stock fund and the bond fund. Primarily the stock
24 fund.

25 Now the advisor switches to a high load fund

1 as you move up the chart. That has a low commission
2 breakpoint at \$25,000. With the increased commission
3 the advisor's compensation would go up to, go up
4 another \$140.

5 Now the advisor switches to a high load
6 complex with a higher \$50,000 breakpoint and under the
7 same commission structure but now with the higher
8 breakpoint the advisor would be paid up to another
9 \$111. Then after that I finish with what would be a
10 very aggressive allocation, 100 percent equity, in
11 which case the advisor would top out at a \$700
12 commission.

13 So what this shows is the advisor has a
14 financial incentive to recommend more aggressive
15 allocations over less aggressive allocations, high
16 load fund complexes over low load complexes, and high
17 breakpoint fund complexes over low breakpoint
18 complexes. An advisor can more than double their
19 commission by choosing the right combination. In this
20 case, the advisor doubles their compensation from \$301
21 to \$700.

22 The advisor could increase the commission to
23 about \$1,000 by selling a variable annuity or a fixed
24 indexed annuity, and to more than \$2,000 by selling a
25 nontraded REIT.

1 If you look at Charts 2 and 3, these are
2 designed to illustrate the advisor's financial
3 incentive to chase hot funds. The columns of the
4 table under Header 2 switches. Shows an investor's
5 \$20,000 rollover into an IRA split between a mid cap
6 growth fund and a mid cap value fund at the start of
7 2002. The advisor is paid a \$460 commission on the
8 initial sale.

9 During 2002 mid cap growth funds
10 underperformed mid cap value funds by 21 percentage
11 points, so at the end of 2002 the advisor switches the
12 growth fund balance to the value fund. Growth then
13 outperforms value, so after outperforming by 18
14 percentage points in 2007, the advisor switches the
15 investor back to the growth fund in 2008. The columns
16 under the heading "no switches" assume that no
17 switches occurred during the period.

18 If you turn to Chart 3 you can see the
19 effect of switching on the advisor and on the
20 investor. The advisor earns a \$200 commission on the
21 second, on the first switch, and a \$683 commission on
22 the second switch, which brings the advisor's six year
23 commissions to \$1,343. This is almost three times
24 more than the \$460 that the advisor would have earned
25 by simply staying the course.

1 While the advisor increases his compensation
2 by more than \$800, the investor loses more than
3 \$5,000. There's a substantial literature that shows
4 that this kind of market timing causes mutual fund
5 investors to routinely underperform the funds in which
6 they invest. Some of this is due to what you see in
7 this chart: financial advisors increasing their
8 compensation by chasing performance.

9 Charts 4, 5, and 6 illustrate the incentives
10 created by financial advisor pay out grids. Chart 4
11 is a pay out schedule for Janney Montgomery Scott.
12 You can see the pay out jumps from 32 percent to up to
13 42 percent once the financial advisor has hit \$300,000
14 in commissions.

15 The higher rate is generally retroactive, so
16 when the advisor's compensation production goes from
17 \$299,000 to \$300,000 the advisor receives an extra 10
18 percent of all commissions during the 12 month period.

19 If you'll turn to Chart 5 you'll see how this kind of
20 pay out grid creates distorted incentives.

21 As explained in the narrative that you see,
22 it's the last day of the year. The advisor's stuck at
23 \$299,000 in commissions over the last 12 months. The
24 broker is switching to a new firm the following week
25 so this is his last chance to hit the 42 percent pay

1 out.

2 A retiree with a \$20,000 rollover walks in
3 the door. The advisor could recommend a 50/50 split
4 between a stock and a bond fund, but that would
5 generate a commission to the broker of only \$800 and
6 leave him short of \$300,000 in commissions. Only a
7 100 percent equity allocation will get him to \$300,000
8 in commissions and the 42 percent pay out.

9 If you turn now to Chart 6 you see the
10 financial advisor's incentives. He can recommend a
11 50/50 allocation and earn \$256 on the transaction, or
12 he can recommend a 100 percent equity allocation and
13 earn \$30,320. The broker's commission would be \$1,000
14 which would get the advisor to the \$300,000 level of
15 12 month commissions and trigger the 42 percent pay
16 out.

17 Recommending the 100 percent stock
18 allocation earns him \$420 on the actual rollover and
19 \$29,900 on the first \$299,000 in commissions. His
20 effective commission rate on the \$20,000 investment is
21 152 percent.

22 My assessment of the actual effect of the
23 Department's proposal is as follows. Broker's selling
24 compensation generally plays out at three levels: the
25 firm level, branch level, and the financial advisor

1 level. As a general matter, given the choices the
2 brokers will make to comply, the rulemaking will have
3 no effect on the broker level. That is, the firm
4 level.

5 The proposal will likely have very little
6 effect on the compensation differentials at the branch
7 level. While compensating financial advisors based on
8 the branch's profitability will not be permitted,
9 other branch level selling incentives will likely be
10 unaffected. Branch level compensation is important
11 because it is a primary vehicle through which
12 financial advisors are incentivized to sell high
13 revenue sharing fund complexes.

14 The proposal will also have limited effect
15 on selling incentives at the financial advisor level.

16 Financial advisors' selling compensation varies
17 across different compensation groupings. That means
18 proprietary funds pay more than nonproprietary funds
19 and nonproprietary platform funds pay more than
20 nonplatform funds.

21 The rulemaking will generally have no effect
22 on financial advisors' incentives to recommend a
23 product in one compensation group over a product in
24 another. Selling compensation also varies based on
25 the different types of investment products. Variable

1 and fixed index annuities pay more than mutual funds,
2 nontraded REITs pay more than annuities.

3 The proposal will eliminate advisors'
4 incentives to sell band product types such as
5 nontraded REITs, but it will otherwise have no effect
6 on the incentives for one product type over another.
7 This is important because the proposal will have no
8 effect on the improper sales of variable annuities and
9 fixed indexed annuities in IRAs.

10 Selling compensation -- I'm almost done.
11 Selling compensation varies according to investor's
12 asset class, as illustrated in my Chart 1. Advisors
13 have incentives to recommend more aggressive asset
14 allocations, but the proposal will have very little
15 effect on that outside of very narrowly defined asset
16 classes.

17 The advisors' incentive also is based on the
18 frequency of transactions. This shows on my Chart 2
19 and 3. The proposal will have no effect on those
20 incentives either. They also vary based on
21 commissions' break points, as illustrated in Chart 1.

22 The proposal will have no effect on that incentive
23 either.

24 So the summary of my assessment of the
25 proposal is in Chart 7, which essentially shows in the

1 top left corner that the only effect will be
2 compensation paid to the advisor. It will not be
3 affecting compensation paid to branch managers or the
4 firm.

5 It will generally only affect commissions
6 and 12b-1 fees, with the exception that revenue
7 sharing will be affected if it's -- continues to be
8 paid through the branch's profitability, and that
9 higher compensation will be permitted as provided in
10 the box, with the exception of banned document, banned
11 products.

12 So essentially what you see here is that you
13 can make a recommendation from a platform of an
14 international small cap, actively-managed growth stock
15 variable annuity and the only limit that your rule as
16 currently proposed and explained will impose will be
17 if you are recommending another fund from the same
18 platform that is also international small cap,
19 actively-managed growth stock fund and a variable
20 annuity. The compensation will have to be level, and
21 that will require changes to pay out grids.
22 Otherwise, it will have -- it will not have an effect.

23 Then finally, it's not even clear that that
24 limited effect will matter because, in my assessment
25 of arbitration and claims that will be brought, the

1 BIC is not going to be enforceable in arbitration.

2 In fact, I think the most important effect
3 of the proposal as currently presented is going to be
4 that in arbitration lawyers will be able to now show
5 that the person was acting as a fiduciary in the
6 context of ERISA assets, and therefore will be more
7 easily able to prove a common law fiduciary claim, but
8 not a BIC claim. Thank you.

9 MR. FINKE: Okay. I'm Michael Finke and I'm
10 a professor of retirement planning and living and
11 personal financial planning in the Department of
12 personal financial planning at Texas Tech University.

13 I've done a number of studies on the impact of a
14 fiduciary standard on financial decisionmaking in the
15 financial services industry.

16 American taxpayers invest nearly \$200
17 billion each year in foregone taxes on 401(k)s and
18 IRAs in order to provide security for workers who must
19 now fund their own income in retirement. The bulk of
20 these assets are invested in employer plans, where the
21 sponsor serves as a fiduciary when selecting
22 investments.

23 In previous generations retirees would spend
24 down their savings from pensions that were also
25 managed by administrators who had a fiduciary

1 responsibility to participants.

2 It's reasonable to suggest that advisors
3 recommending products and strategies for a tax-
4 sheltered retirement plan should also be fiduciaries
5 and must also avoid self-dealing and make
6 recommendations that are in the best interest of
7 workers. Practically, the industry that caters to
8 this market has developed a system of compensation and
9 proprietary products that will need to be revised in
10 order to make the proposed rules.

11 The primary consideration of the proposed
12 rulemaking should be whether the outcomes of the
13 rulemaking will move us closer to the ultimate goal of
14 providing greater retirement income security for
15 workers.

16 My comments will focus on the common
17 transition that workers make from saving in an
18 employer-sponsored plan to rolling over assets into an
19 IRA at retirement. Since the account balance of
20 workers is largest during this transition, marginal
21 improvements in the quality of their investments can
22 have the greatest impact on the welfare of the worker.

23 The average American often knows little
24 about how to invest and withdraw their retirement
25 savings. It is no more practical to teach millions of

1 retirees complex investment theory than it would be to
2 teach them medical science or estate law. It is far
3 more efficient to allow them to either rely on the
4 help of a professional advisor or to give them the
5 tools they need to make effective choices on their
6 own.

7 Rather than focus on the cost and benefits
8 of imposing a fiduciary standard on those who provide
9 much needed advice to workers, it may be helpful to
10 begin by deciding what we want financial advice to
11 look like.

12 In an ideal marketplace financial service
13 providers would compete to deliver the highest quality
14 products at the lowest price. Advisors would have an
15 incentive to invest in training in order to improve
16 the quality of their advice and their employers would
17 have an incentive to reward advisors who made
18 recommendations that improved the retirement security
19 of their clients.

20 Workers would be able to trust the
21 recommendations given by their advisor and would be
22 able to make reasonable investment choices if they
23 decided to manage an IRA on their own.

24 Workers seek an advisor because they need
25 help making financial decisions. The advisor draws

1 from his or her knowledge to help the worker select
2 investment products and strategies. Since the advisor
3 has greater knowledge there is an informational
4 imbalance.

5 Simply put, the worker would not seek out an
6 advisor if the advisor wasn't more knowledgeable.
7 This imbalance of information underlies any profession
8 in which we hire someone to provide expert advice.

9 Historically, the assumption of a fiduciary
10 standard of care exists within advice professions and
11 these professions have thrived and continue to offer
12 services to moderate income consumers. Examples
13 include doctors, lawyers, real estate brokers,
14 accountants, and even registered investment advisors.

15 My research suggests that a fiduciary
16 standard of care, if carefully constructed, would not
17 prevent advisors from working with average Americans.

18 In fact, given low levels of public trust many have
19 in the financial industry, the improvement in trust by
20 having a fiduciary requirement would likely increase
21 demand for professional financial advice as it has
22 strengthened demand for other advice professions.

23 In fact, the growth in assets managed by
24 fiduciary advisors in recent years reflects this
25 potential for expanding the industry rather than

1 harming it, as some have suggested.

2 Some who sell financial products, however,
3 are not fiduciaries. These advisors who recommend
4 products to workers for investments within qualified
5 accounts are often knowledgeable and provide much
6 needed financial guidance. Research shows that those
7 who use a financial advisor are generally very
8 satisfied with the services they received.

9 Many of these advisors operate within a
10 suitability standard of care which prescribes specific
11 conditions that govern the sale of products. This
12 suitability standard creates slightly different
13 incentives than a fiduciary standard. With a
14 suitability standard, inappropriate practices are
15 clearly defined by rules. With a fiduciary standard,
16 practices become defined through lawsuits and
17 enforcement.

18 The limits of suitability are often tested
19 by advisors and the arbitration process for
20 determining these limits reduces legal cost to the
21 industry, but may result in inconsistency from a lack
22 of legal precedent.

23 The most significant consumer problem is
24 that an advisor who knows more than their client may
25 be tempted to recommend products that provide greater

1 compensation within the limits of suitability but are
2 not the best choice for a client. To use a baseball
3 analogy, Ted Williams mapped out his batting average
4 in each area of a strike zone. His average was
5 highest in the middle of the plate but the pitcher has
6 a strong incentive to throw the ball where his average
7 was the lowest, low and outside.

8 If an advisor gets paid more by recommending
9 a product that falls on the low and outside corner of
10 the strike zone, then advisors may be tempted not to
11 recommend products in the middle of the plate. This
12 temptation may be particularly strong when selling
13 financial products to less sophisticated consumers who
14 are unable to detect when the recommendation is less
15 than ideal.

16 There is evidence that some advisors who are
17 not governed by a fiduciary standard of care recommend
18 financial products that are less efficient after a
19 rollover than the investments that were originally
20 invested in the employer's, in the employee's 401(k).

21 Estimating the loss to workers as the
22 difference between investment performance in the
23 middle of the plate, for example, the performance on
24 low expense ratio mutual funds versus investment
25 performance at the corner, for example, a commission

1 fund with higher fees, is a reasonable way to
2 calculate the potential gain from imposing a fiduciary
3 standard on advisors.

4 It is also reasonable, however, to study
5 what a worker would have invested in without the
6 guidance of an advisor. Without this incentive to
7 recommend a fund with an appropriate asset allocation,
8 it is possible that the outcome of no advice would be
9 completely outside the strike zone.

10 Just as the use of life cycle-appropriate
11 asset allocation defaults has had a remarkable impact
12 on moving workers away from less efficient default
13 investments, more thought needs to be given to how
14 unadvised retirees are going to invest on their own.

15 One possible solution to poor outcomes among
16 unadvised retirees is to provide incentives to plan
17 sponsors and employees to remain in their employer-
18 sponsored plan and to develop efficient defaults that
19 focus on providing retirement income security rather
20 than accumulation.

21 To the extent that employers view the
22 adoption of a default retirement income alternative
23 that involves annuitization as an added fiduciary risk
24 with no benefit, the retirement security of unadvised
25 workers will likely be worse than even conflicted

1 recommendations by advisors who are not fiduciaries.

2 An important problem related to defaults is
3 that post-retirement IRA product solutions may not
4 require ongoing investment advice. There is some
5 concern that the conflict of interest rulemaking will
6 favor fee-based advisory services over commission
7 compensation and that propriety products sold by a
8 financial services company whose advisors are trained
9 to understand them may be discouraged.

10 This is a legitimate concern, particularly
11 in a marketplace where default investment products
12 include automated features that do not require regular
13 maintenance by the consumer.

14 Americans in particular tend to avoid
15 annuitization and academics have estimated that
16 annuitization can improve retirement welfare by as
17 much as 50 percent over a conventional investment only
18 strategy. Since the ultimate goal of the regulated
19 pension system is to improve retirement income
20 security to workers, this goal will not be realized if
21 annuitization strategies are discouraged.

22 Advisors and companies they work for should,
23 however, have more incentives to provide higher
24 quality products that consumers understand. If I buy
25 a car I may not know how much commission my salesman

1 is earning, but if I have a clear information about
2 the cost of the car, and if the government is able to
3 work with industry to standardize product
4 characteristics and provide clear information about
5 quality similar to providing fuel economy and safety
6 ratings, then the consumer has the tools they need to
7 make better choices and manufacturers have an
8 incentive to build safer and more efficient cars.

9 My own preference is that the industry work
10 toward creating standardized retirement income
11 products in which a few basic features such as
12 guaranteed income, credit quality, and expenses can be
13 easily compared by consumers.

14 Although disclosure of complex product
15 characteristics is often ineffective and
16 counterproductive, simplified disclosure and
17 standardization can result in better and cheaper
18 products through competition.

19 Finally, my research shows that the ability
20 to make complex financial decisions declines in old
21 age. Many who reach their 80s and 90s experience some
22 form of cognitive impairment that reduces their
23 ability to make effective investment decisions.

24 Since many future retirees will reach old
25 age with significant retirement savings rather than a

1 guaranteed income from a pension, the financial
2 choices they make will have an important impact on
3 whether Americans rely on public assistance for later
4 life, housing, and medical care.

5 MS. SMITH: Good afternoon. My name is
6 Felicia Smith. I'm a vice president and senior
7 counsel for regulatory affairs at the Financial
8 Services Roundtable, on whose behalf I am testifying
9 here.

10 Thank you for inviting us to present our
11 views on the new proposed rules concerning a revised
12 definition of investment advice fiduciary and related
13 exemptions which were proposed on April 20, 2015. We
14 appreciate the opportunity to provide views on a
15 matter of high importance to Americans who are saving
16 to meet their unique needs in retirement.

17 FSR believes that providing these
18 opportunities for all Americans to plan and save for
19 their retirement is important because savings increase
20 domestic investment, encourage economic growth, and
21 result in higher wages, financial freedom, and a
22 better standard of living.

23 We believe that most Americans should
24 approach retirement with a comprehensive strategy that
25 incorporates a number of retirement vehicles.

1 Consumer education about retirement savings products
2 can help them make sound investment decisions and
3 provide opportunities to maximize their retirement
4 savings.

5 Further gains can be achieved through better
6 use of investment advice and by promoting policies
7 that provide for more diversified, dynamic asset
8 allocation and exploration of new and innovative
9 methods to help individuals make investment decisions.

10 FSR supports a best interest standard that
11 would be applicable to investment products and
12 services and administered in a coordinated manner by
13 federal agencies and self-regulatory organizations
14 that serve as front line regulators of the financial
15 services industry.

16 Our position is consistent with our long-
17 held support of a uniform standard of care applicable
18 to broker/dealers and investment advisors providing
19 personalized investment advice to retail customers
20 which predates the Department's October 2010
21 publication of its original proposals to revise its
22 investment advice fiduciary rule.

23 The proposal is extremely complicated and
24 impractical and would adversely impact retirement
25 savings, particularly for low and moderate income

1 Americans. FSR strongly disagrees with key aspects of
2 the proposal, as well as certain premises and
3 presumptions underlying the proposal. FSR also
4 believes assumptions relating to the likely economic
5 impact of the proposal such as cost of legal and other
6 services required to implement fully the proposal are
7 flawed.

8 Indeed, the Litan-Singer study finds that,
9 "the cost of depriving clients of human advice during
10 a future market correction, just one of the costs not
11 considered by the Department, could be as much as \$80
12 billion, or twice the claimed tenure benefits that DOL
13 claims for the rule".

14 As more fully described in our July 21st
15 comment letter, the proposal could have unintended
16 adverse effects of limiting retirement services and
17 guidance, limiting the types of retirement investment
18 products commonly available today, requiring consumers
19 to review large volumes of disclosures relating,
20 regarding all potential investments, requiring a
21 signed contract with a financial professional before
22 even general discussions regarding retirement goals
23 could take place, and limiting employee access to
24 financial education and guidance through workplace
25 savings plans.

1 FSR believes these adverse impacts could
2 deter a retirement savings at a time when more saving
3 for retirement is urgently needed. While well-
4 intentioned, the proposal is too long, extremely
5 complicated, and impractical.

6 FSR's simple solution preserves retirement
7 savers' access to financial advice and guidance and
8 flexibility to work with their preferred financial
9 professional or institution and pay for products and
10 services as they choose.

11 We urge the Department to adopt FSR's simple
12 investment management principles and expectations
13 prohibiting transaction class exemption, which would
14 achieve the Department's articulated policy goals of a
15 best interest standard, coupled with a reasonable
16 compensation standard for services provided, but
17 without the burdensome and extremely complicated
18 requirements set forth in the proposal.

19 This approach would allow transaction-based
20 compensation as opposed to fee-based compensation,
21 where it would make more sense for both the retirement
22 saver and the financial professional or firm. FSR's
23 simple PTE focuses on ensuring that financial
24 professionals and firms manage conflicts of interest
25 so that any potential conflict would not impact the

1 advice provided to retirement savers.

2 The reasonable compensation standard would
3 reflect the prevailing market rates or practices for
4 that specific product or service and recognize that
5 fees and expenses of various investment products and
6 services vary based on the particular type of product
7 or service.

8 We note that recent amendments to ERISA
9 reflect Congress' policy preference to ensure that
10 advice is broadly available by emphasizing management
11 of conflicts rather than outright prohibitions. FSR's
12 simple PTE is consistent with this policy preference.

13 The principal elements of FSR's simple PTE
14 are codified in the best interest standard, requiring
15 that the customer's interest be placed first. A
16 reasonable compensation standard that allows the
17 financial professional or institution to receive
18 reasonable compensation for their services.

19 Clear, concise, and understandable
20 disclosures, in plain English, are material conflicts
21 of interest and compensation to customers. Reasonably
22 designed internal controls and compliance procedures
23 adopted by a firm and tailored to that particular
24 business and operations of that firm that would
25 reasonably enable them to comply with the requirements

1 of the simple PTE and remediate properly failures to
2 comply.

3 Prompt resolution of complaints and
4 inadvertent violations, allowing, if there is a
5 problem, that the firm has to remediate the problem
6 with the customer. If the customer is not satisfied,
7 the customer may proceed to whatever other dispute
8 resolution forum is available.

9 Hold people and firms accountable. This is
10 a job that we believe regulators are fully empowered
11 to accomplish. FSR's simple PTE would easily
12 harmonize with any broader efforts to establish a
13 single fiduciary standard for all investment products
14 and services.

15 FSR's simple PTE also harmonizes with the
16 currently existing regulatory framework of federal
17 capital markets and prudential regulators, securities,
18 options, futures, commodities, and banking, and state
19 banking insurance and securities authorities.

20 For example, under the substituted
21 compliance approach of FSR's simple PTE, financial
22 professionals and institutions that are subject to a
23 regulatory regime administered by the authorities such
24 as the Securities and Exchange Commission, FINRA, or
25 state insurance commissioners, could satisfy the

1 simple PTE requirements through compliance with
2 regulations governing compensation standards and
3 disclosures of material conflicts or compensation as
4 administered by the relevant federal or state
5 authority.

6 There are many federal, state, and industry
7 regulations to hold financial professionals and
8 institutions accountable. Federal, state, and
9 industry regulators have many tools they can use to
10 punish those who violate the law, including civil and
11 administrative suits, suspensions or bars from the
12 industry, criminal penalties, and, when appropriate,
13 jail time.

14 Let's fully enforce existing laws and remove
15 bad actors from the industry and further insure all
16 customers receive investment advice that is in their
17 best interest. We urge the Department to adopt the
18 simple PTE as a final rule. Under the Administrative
19 Procedure Act, agencies solicit comments on proposed
20 rules for members of the public, including persons
21 affected by potential agency action.

22 Given our view that the simple PTE fully
23 addresses the Department's articulated policy goals as
24 communicated in person to us, but without the
25 extremely complicated and burdensome huddles, puddles

1 of the proposed BIC exemption, we urge the Department
2 to solicit public comment on the simple PTE.

3 The simple PTE incorporates a 60 day comment
4 period which would expire by October 12, 2015 if it
5 were published by the Department in the *Federal*
6 *Register* on August 14, 2015.

7 We laud the Department for its efforts to
8 improve the investment advice options available to
9 Americans generally. We look forward to working with
10 you further to make sure that this rule can be
11 implemented in a way that does not disrupt markets,
12 but that helps investors achieve their goals. Thank
13 you very much.

14 MR. HAUSER: Ms. Smith, so I'd just like to
15 go over some of the features of this simple PTE, and
16 if you could tell me whether I've got them right or
17 wrong, that would be helpful. I don't see in the
18 simple PTE anything that's analogous to a duty of
19 loyalty.

20 I didn't see any language in there that says
21 that, for example, in the example that Mr. Bullard
22 gave at the start of his presentation, anything that
23 would preclude an advisor from putting his financial
24 interests before the interests of the customer based
25 on that pay out that he stood to gain. Is there

1 something like that in the simple PTE?

2 There's a prudence obligation but there
3 doesn't seem to be any loyalty or, you know,
4 obligation or requirement to act without regard to
5 one's own financial interests.

6 MS. SMITH: There is a prudence obligation
7 because that's part of being a fiduciary under common
8 law standards. To the extent that you are required to
9 place the customer's interest first and primary, it
10 seems to me that that is where your, the concept of
11 the duty of loyalty comes in.

12 MR. HAUSER: Right, but that isn't -- I
13 didn't see that language anywhere in the simple
14 exemption. Would you just assume that within the duty
15 of prudence?

16 MS. SMITH: I think it's part and parcel of
17 the duty of prudence. If that's a language adjustment
18 that needs to be highlighted front and center, we
19 don't have any objections to doing that.

20 MR. HAUSER: So I mean just in your words,
21 the idea would be you intend for there to be some kind
22 of put the customer's interest first obligation as
23 part of this proposal?

24 MS. SMITH: That is part of the proposal.
25 The customer's interest has to come first. In

1 deciding what the customer's interests are you have to
2 consider all of the facts and circumstances about that
3 customer's financial condition, goals, risk tolerance,
4 and other information the customer makes available to
5 you, the financial professional.

6 MR. HAUSER: I also didn't see any
7 requirement in the exemption that the financial
8 incentives provided to the advisor actually line up
9 with the customer's financial interest. Is that
10 correct?

11 MS. SMITH: We don't approach it in using
12 that type of language. We approach it from the
13 compliance perspective. That the fund would be
14 required to put in place internal controls that would
15 allow it to understand what are the material conflicts
16 that the firm has, what are the material conflicts
17 associated with each of the products and services that
18 it offers, and how does it mitigate those conflicts,
19 and how does it then monitor on an ongoing basis to
20 ensure that its requirements are being met by its
21 personnel.

22 It also requires training for branch
23 personnel, branch managers. For the employees at all
24 stages who have any contact whatsoever with customers.

25 MR. HAUSER: Under the proposal could the

1 firm incentivize its advisors to make recommendations
2 based on what's, precisely on what's most lucrative to
3 the firm as opposed to what's in the customer's
4 interest?

5 MS. SMITH: I think that would be counter to
6 the requirement that the firm's internal policies and
7 procedures ferret out where the material conflicts are
8 and ensure that the conflicts are mitigated or
9 managed. So the, a simple answer to that is no, you
10 are not going to be permitted to do that.

11 MR. HAUSER: Right, but mitigated or managed
12 can mean just reduced a bit, or it can mean reduced a
13 lot, or eliminated. What is the standard by which FSI
14 would propose to measure whether or not a policy and
15 procedure adequately mitigated a conflict?

16 MS. SMITH: I think that's going to be a
17 facts and circumstance determination because each
18 situation, each company has different factors that
19 impact its business. The regulators will be holding
20 the companies accountable in terms of reviewing their
21 particular internal controls.

22 For example, if you are a securities
23 broker/dealer, I highly anticipate that FINRA will be
24 right there at your elbow to take a look at your
25 particular conflicts and see, do you have proper

1 procedures in place. Are you seeing these things
2 before they become endemic throughout your
3 organization.

4 And when you find them, what are you doing
5 about them? Are you making sure that if someone
6 decided to close their eyes, that they have a greater
7 incentive to open their eyes going forward? And to
8 put in, put disincentives that can be very painful to
9 the broker involved or to the branch manager if they
10 try to skirt around the rules.

11 MR. HAUSER: And as I read, just going on,
12 you know, there's the definition of reasonable
13 compensation. At least as I read it it's anything
14 that's currently legally permissible under the
15 securities law or insurance laws is defined as
16 necessarily reasonable compensation. Is that right?

17 MS. SMITH: That is correct. And it's based
18 on the fact that you're looking at compensation that
19 is arm's-length transactions in the marketplace.
20 Because we think the marketplace is the best arbiter
21 of what's a reasonable compensation level, as opposed
22 to trying to artificially construct a reasonable
23 compensation from a regulatory perspective.

24 MR. HAUSER: There's no additional
25 enforcement mechanism attached to this proposal other

1 than a right to complain to the firm that gave the
2 advice, is that right?

3 MS. SMITH: You have the right to complain
4 and if the company, in looking at the circumstances
5 that you bring to its attention, concurs that they,
6 that there has been an injury, then they are supposed
7 to make you whole. If you are dissatisfied, then you
8 can move on to arbitration, if arbitration is
9 available, or to some other forum if arbitration is
10 not available.

11 MR. HAUSER: But just to the extent it's
12 provided already under other law. There's no --

13 MS. SMITH: That's correct. There's no
14 other attempt to superimpose on current regulatory
15 structures additional dispute resolution mechanisms.
16 We would also anticipate that to the extent that you
17 do have these problems, because at least on the
18 securities brokerage side you are required to report
19 these types of things to your regulators, that there
20 will be a heightened interest in how are you managing
21 customer complaints and what's going on with your firm
22 when there are a number of complaints that are
23 justified about certain practices that you have that
24 run counter to the requirements.

25 MR. HAUSER: So one last, maybe. Well one

1 last question or two. I understand the desire and I
2 -- we certainly agree it's important that we not
3 have a detrimental impact on retirement savings
4 through this project, and we're trying to craft a rule
5 that we don't think will have that impact.

6 It strikes me when you're thinking about the
7 policy levers that might promote savings, probably the
8 best policy level, you know, isn't that the way we're
9 going to promote savings is by giving people financial
10 incentives that run counter to their customers and
11 trust.

12 I mean wouldn't you agree there must be
13 other better policy ways to promote savings than to
14 incentivize people to make, you know, biased
15 investment recommendations.

16 MS. SMITH: And we would agree with that.
17 Our simple PTE has that as its foundation as well. I
18 would hasten to say that among our membership there's
19 no groundswell of support for people who take
20 advantage of their customers.

21 MR. HAUSER: Okay. Appreciate that.

22 Mr. Finke, you made a suggestion that I
23 thought was kind of interesting about maybe trying to
24 promote -- I mean first off you can tell me whether
25 you think the best way to promote savings from a

1 policy perspective is to rely upon conflicted advice,
2 but second, you had a proposal about coming up with
3 something to encourage annuitization.

4 We had a proposal or a set of questions
5 about a low fee kind of high quality safe harbor in
6 here. You know, certain investment products maybe
7 pose so little risk that conflicts are what's driving
8 the recommendation that we should create a simple,
9 easy, streamlined exemption to promote those. We
10 found that very difficult to operationalize.

11 I'm wondering if you're thinking that maybe
12 something like that might work for a certain limited
13 class of annuities, and if you think so, if you have
14 any ideas on how we might structure that.

15 MR. FINKE: So first of all, I think that
16 creating some sort of standards has worked pretty well
17 in the QDIA legislation. I think that what we've seen
18 is there is a lot of competition to fit products
19 within that specified structure and it's led to
20 improved outcomes.

21 I would love to see us do a similar type of
22 thing in decumulation. So in other words, begin with
23 some type of a general structure and then allow
24 companies to compete to provide the best
25 characteristics within that specified structure.

1 I think most of us will agree that we have a
2 difficult time understanding what we're paying for and
3 how much we're paying in the market for variable
4 annuity type products, but I think most economists
5 will agree that variable annuities are pretty clearly
6 near the most optimal type of decumulation product if
7 properly structured.

8 So if we can come up with some sort of a --
9 especially if the industry would get together.
10 Because I think there's so much potential for growth
11 in this industry on the rollover market, if we could
12 get together and decide what these characteristics are
13 going to be and then open ourselves up to competition
14 for those specific characteristics, we would all be
15 better off.

16 MR. HAUSER: So if you were me would you ask
17 the industry, hey, as part of your comments why don't
18 you propose something like that in this next round?

19 MR. FINKE: You know, I proposed that and
20 I've been told that it's a nonstarter.

21 MR. HAUSER: And why is that?

22 MR. FINKE: I think you'll probably be told
23 that as well because I think that, you know, it's
24 easier to have fewer high margin products sold. It's
25 also -- it's the way the industry has worked so far.

1 But I think that the, you know, that there
2 is -- we've gone from \$50 billion in target date funds
3 to over \$700 billion right now, so the potential for
4 growth in something that is a standardized type of
5 product, especially if it's the type of -- I mean
6 everybody knew that life cycle funds was the right
7 type of investment for most workers before retirement
8 but it took that, the rulemaking to actually get it to
9 happen.

10 It wasn't even forcing anybody to do
11 anything. It was just safe harbor. So if we could
12 come up with some sort of a safe harbor rule for post-
13 retirement outcomes, I think that would be a home run.

14 MR. HAUSER: Okay. Well I invite you to
15 submit that comment.

16 (Laughter).

17 MR. HAUSER: Mr. Bullard, so the first 90
18 percent of your presentation it struck me was here's
19 an example of something that would be prohibited under
20 our proposal that perhaps is not prohibited under
21 current law. It would be hard to say that this, the
22 advisor in this circumstance was acting without regard
23 to, you know, his own financial interests in making
24 the particular recommendation.

25 It would probably be pretty hard to defend a

1 compensation structure that made a fairly small, you
2 know, that triggered such a large commission impact
3 based on a single investment recommendation that gave
4 such a large incentive to that.

5 Having gone through that example and made
6 that point, you kind of finished up saying, but I
7 don't think your rule's going to do that much to
8 protect anybody, if I understood what you were saying.

9 So the question I guess I would have is I
10 mean it seems to me that that view: 1) probably
11 expresses or reflects a considerable degree of
12 skepticism about whether broad fiduciary standards
13 make much of a difference in terms of people's impact,
14 and maybe a set of assumptions or, about other aspects
15 of the -- or review -- views about other aspects of
16 the law that you, of the proposal that you don't agree
17 with.

18 It would just be helpful to know what you
19 think those -- you know, what does that reflect? What
20 are the aspects of the rule you would -- and are there
21 things you would have us change to have a greater
22 impact.

23 MR. BULLARD: Yeah. I'd say we're in Jon
24 Stewart skepticism territory. The principal issue is
25 that when you are advising clients regarding

1 compliance, in the bare knuckle worlds of brokerages
2 you look at your litigation risk, and a litigation
3 risk is going to be public and private.

4 So if you start with the private you are
5 limited to arbitration, and although I don't support
6 banning arbitration for all claims -- I disagree with
7 Mr. Keeney -- in this case it will not be possible to
8 get a fair hearing on your contract in arbitration.

9 One of the problems is that arbitration is
10 just not set up to bring ERISA claims, it's not set up
11 to bring contract claims. Arbitrators are not paid
12 for any of the work they do outside of a hearing,
13 which, as Mr. Keeney correctly pointed out, very fact-
14 based inquiry is just not going to happen where
15 they're reading the contract and studying your legal
16 requirements.

17 They're not lawyers, although usually the
18 chair of the panel is a lawyer. The lawyers who bring
19 these claims are not familiar with ERISA. If I were
20 advising a client as to whether someone who already
21 had a fiduciary claim -- which is already the most
22 common claim brought in arbitration, and arbitration
23 are often, is often decided in favor of investors on
24 the basis of fiduciary breach because the broker has a
25 relationship of trust and confidence -- I would

1 probably advise them do not blow a good thing by
2 bringing in the BIC.

3 However, I would have them bring in the fact
4 that you have very clearly made that person a
5 fiduciary, and that's the biggest hump to get over.
6 Establishing that trust and confidence relationship
7 will be helped by being able to say the DOL says that
8 they're a fiduciary.

9 Now in contrast with that, if you allow the
10 exemption as far as the, basically the out where you
11 can go to the client and say, look, I'm acting as a
12 salesman, the effect of that will actually make it a
13 lot harder to win arbitration claims because you can
14 imagine that if I were a defense lawyer I would come
15 in and say, look, the DOL says that if this language
16 is in the contract they've anointed this as a
17 nonfiduciary relationship.

18 Good luck trying to show that person is a
19 fiduciary once DOL has said that they're not, and you
20 will now lose claims that you would have otherwise won
21 under common law duty. So as a practical matter,
22 that's the way arbitration works generically.

23 On top of that you have both FINRA's
24 chairman and CEO in a speech and FINRA, the
25 institution, in a comment letter deriding the DOL's

1 competence to do rulemaking, saying that the rule is
2 virtually unenforceable because it cannot be
3 understood.

4 Mr. Ketchum (phonetic) referred specifically
5 to judicial arbiters -- using those words -- not being
6 able to understand the rule, and to those required to
7 comply with it, not being able to do so, which is as
8 good as giving a defense lawyer a perfect defense
9 where in a FINRA arbitration he could say the FINRA
10 CEO says this is not able to be complied with.

11 Not to mention that in the letter they
12 specifically said, as you heard Mr. Bentsen say, that
13 there should not be a double standard for IRAs and
14 ERISA assets and not ERISA assets, even though not
15 only that is exactly what ERISA does, which is to
16 apply a higher standard to those assets, you are
17 legally mandated to apply that higher standard, and
18 you have the so-called regulator FINRA saying we don't
19 even agree with what the law already is.

20 So although I think arbitration works in
21 securities claims, it is not going to work in this
22 case. And we haven't even gotten to the details of
23 the BIC, which in arbitration is not going to be able,
24 something you're going to be even willing to try to
25 argue, much less be able to show, because every one of

1 your standards is open to what you used as the non-
2 neutral time and analysis safe harbor.

3 The reason my chart is set up the way it is
4 is I could write you compliance procedures that would
5 make it clear that every time I chose international as
6 opposed to U.S., extra time and analysis. Every time
7 I chose active versus passive, every time I chose
8 stock versus bond time and analysis justifies the
9 differential. The only close call in that chart is
10 growth versus value.

11 I would be completely comfortable for what I
12 can tell you are very aggressive clients in this
13 business. We're not in the investment management
14 world, right? We're in the broker/dealer world where
15 it is bare knuckles compliance, and that is exactly
16 what the aggressive firms are going to do. They will
17 not hesitate to allow you to distinguish because that
18 is already the culture.

19 I mean we have a standardized world in which
20 both FINRA and the SEC have no problem with my
21 recommending a product that pays me five percent
22 that's a stock fund and a short term bond fund that
23 pays me one, and this is for a retiree who's 65 years
24 old. You get paid three times as much. This is what
25 securities regulators think is permissible.

1 And you want an arbitration panel that's
2 been living with this world for decades to all of a
3 sudden think that DOL, which FINRA says doesn't know
4 anything about what it's doing, to change the rules?
5 That is not going to happen in arbitration.

6 MR. HAUSER: I don't think they were quite
7 that.

8 MR. BULLARD: Well, look, you know, I know
9 you can't say that, but I don't think you've asked a
10 question yet that you didn't know the answer to, if
11 you know what I mean.

12 MR. HAUSER: So can I ask you one more? And
13 were we to get rid of the arbitration requirement,
14 then what? What do you think the impact would be?

15 MR. BULLARD: I'm not sure that you can undo
16 what FINRA has done. That has poisoned the well. But
17 I think the better approach would be practical
18 decision that there are some conflicts you're going to
19 allow. I think you should allow proprietary,
20 nonproprietary, and nonplatform conflicts. I think
21 you're going to have to allow mutual fund versus
22 variable annuity, and that is a very costly conflict
23 but I don't see how you can get around it.

24 What you should make clear, and you're
25 departing from the principles-based approach, is that

1 you implement an asset allocation, you've got to get
2 paid, the financial advisor, the same no matter what.

3 So if it's international, U.S., doesn't matter.
4 Stock, bond, doesn't matter. Once you've got that 50,
5 30, 20, or whatever it is, the financial advisor gets
6 paid exactly the same.

7 You've got to be explicit about their not
8 being able to participate in branch manager profits.
9 You've got to talk about branch manager incentives.
10 Branch managers control lots of aspects of the life of
11 a financial advisor. It's not just the interoffice
12 pressure they bring to bear. They control who gets
13 inherited accounts, they control their performance
14 evaluations, they control their compliance
15 evaluations, they control the travel and entertainment
16 benefits they get.

17 They have a long list of abuses that started
18 after the Tully report came out in the late '90s, for
19 those of you who remember the real history of this,
20 that they used to circumvent the limited attempts that
21 FINRA has made to stop this. This is an old issue
22 that has been around for a while. If you don't talk
23 branch manager, you're not talking conflicts.

24 The good news is that as far as I can read
25 from compensation structures, revenue sharing is

1 pretty much removed from the pay out grids. But as
2 far as the pay out grid's ratcheting effect goes,
3 you're going to have to expressly prohibit retroactive
4 pay out grids because you have been permitting them
5 for fiduciaries that are fiduciaries under current law
6 for decades.

7 If DOL has never brought, or rather,
8 Treasury has never brought a case with respect to
9 retroactive pay out grids, how can you possibly argue
10 there's a problem with them now? You would lose that
11 case. So you're going to have to change that
12 position, which is an implicit position you've already
13 taken.

14 On the other hand, I think time and volume-
15 based pay out grids are fine. Pay out grids reflect
16 the fact that their efficiencies -- if within a 12
17 month period somebody generates more volume because
18 there's a fixed set of costs that you've got to cover,
19 I'd leave those alone.

20 You've got to make some of those practical
21 cuts as what do you want to stop and what do you not
22 want to stop, and you're not going to be able to do it
23 with a principles-based tool, especially one that has
24 been enforced or not enforced in arbitration for a
25 very long time.

1 MR. HAUSER: Anyone else?

2 MR. BULLARD: You want to know what I really
3 think? No.

4 (Laughter).

5 MR. HAUSER: I have some follow up, but --

6 MR. PIACENTINI: I guess if I could for Ms.
7 Smith ask one question about monitoring. When you
8 talked about your simpler prohibited transaction
9 exemption alternative I think one of the things you
10 talked about was that based on facts and
11 circumstances, different firms can monitor and
12 mitigate conflicts in different ways.

13 Could you comment a little bit more about
14 monitoring. Let me just mention what's part of the
15 context of the question for me. We've had this
16 conversation with the industry about data. What kinds
17 of data do they have, what kinds of data can be used
18 for analysis to look at -- you know, can you detect
19 instances -- could you detect, if they were happening,
20 instances where the compensation structure is directly
21 influencing recommendations that are being made.

22 So I guess my question is is there data in
23 the industry for firms to find the way for each of
24 their practices to really look and just be able to see
25 in real time whether that's happening, and, if so, do

1 they do it now?

2 MS. SMITH: Okay. I have been away from
3 supporting a compliance function for a number of years
4 but I will say based on prior experience that firms
5 use their compliance Departments to create exception
6 reports. They base those exception reports and how
7 they're designed on particular policies related to
8 each one of the types of products and services that
9 they offer.

10 Then you begin to do, in some respects it
11 looks like it's a back testing because every day there
12 will be certain kinds of activity that pop up on the
13 radar screen.

14 Someone in the compliance shop who's
15 associated with that particular area will go down
16 through each line and evaluate what happened here and
17 does it mean you have to call the branch manager and
18 say, well why are you doing this, and, you know, what
19 basis did you have for the FA to recommend this
20 particular product to that particular retirement
21 saver. So there is a internal conversation, if you
22 will, and that's a daily thing.

23 If you have too many of the wrong types of
24 red flags popping it then begins to be more elevated
25 within the firm itself. You know, so that's the kind

1 of active monitoring that's required on a day-to-day
2 basis. It's not so much gathering quantitative data
3 that you can then go back and query the data.

4 I'm not in Congress, so, you know, I didn't
5 stay at Holiday Inn Express last night either, you
6 know, so I'm going to yield to those who know better
7 on that aspect. It's an active use of tools that
8 involve direct conversations with people in the
9 branch. Gathering information to understand why a
10 particular security was recommended to a particular
11 client.

12 MR. PIACENTINI: So I think what I'm hearing
13 is there's generally not, you know, an ability to sort
14 of scan the data and see what are the sales practices
15 and how do they relate to the incentives, and that
16 not even sort of within the corners of a particular
17 firm, but that instead you're relying on -- I guess my
18 question is sort of what.

19 So these things that pop up and then get
20 addressed, are they based on whistle blowers? Are
21 they based on --

22 MS. SMITH: No, no. It's based on --

23 MR. PIACENTINI: -- complaints?

24 MS. SMITH: No, no. It's based on trade
25 activity that occurs within a firm. So, for example,

1 if in Branch X there are -- I mean and the accounts
2 will be coded so you'll know that a certain account is
3 a retirement saver account or an IRA account. It will
4 have a unique account number that can only be assigned
5 to an IRA.

6 So within that account if there are, for
7 example, you see large purchases of securities for
8 that account or large sales of securities for that
9 account, maybe some of it looks atypical for what
10 usually happens in that account. All of that comes up
11 on the daily run the next day.

12 People begin to call and ask questions, and
13 get information, and make assessments as to who
14 authorized what, on what basis were these decisions
15 made, is this a trade that's going to have to be
16 bought in -- because you can't reverse a trade but you
17 can do a buy in -- will there have to be some kind of
18 sanction or discipline to the branch whether at the
19 manager level or the broker level for the activity if
20 people in the compliance group clearly believe that
21 that was done outside of the rules and the people knew
22 it was outside of the rules.

23 So it's that kind of active engagement on a,
24 what I like to think of as a real time basis on what's
25 happening with that, within those accounts.

1 MR. BULLARD: May I add to that? On that, I
2 mean I think that's a right on description of current
3 practices. I would add that variable annuity switches
4 invariably have what's called a 1032 exchange form and
5 that will always go up the chain, usually to a firm
6 level review. That's the compliance structure.

7 Clearly they have the data and they could do
8 it, but in a way what you're asking is would the
9 broker create a document that not only would create
10 liability by showing that there are biases that
11 wouldn't otherwise be able to be proved, are they
12 going to do it in a way that would actually create the
13 basis for a class-action, which would be very hard to
14 do with respect to broker sales practices.

15 But what you described just might be able to
16 get over the commonality requirement for class-
17 actions.

18 MR. CANARY: So just one question -- I know
19 we've got less than a minute at this point -- for
20 Prof. Bullard and Prof. Finke. We've had a certain
21 amount of comment about the private litigation risk
22 expanding if this rule and the exemption went into
23 place. Do you have thoughts on that?

24 MR. BULLARD: Do you want to go ahead?

25 MR. FINKE: You go first.

1 MR. BULLARD: Well as I said, I think the
2 biggest impact is going to be a private litigation
3 impact because you will now be able to use what's a
4 very clear statement about the fiduciary status of
5 somebody where ERISA assets are involved: being a
6 fiduciary.

7 So if you eliminated one of the two things
8 you need to show, and that is whether they're a
9 fiduciary, that doesn't begin to address what the
10 duties are that are required.

11 Now arbitration, FINRA makes a point of not
12 establishing substantive law, okay, so they are on
13 their own to do whatever they think is equitable. The
14 answer there is when you are a plaintiff's lawyer
15 you're looking at various sources of law that you're
16 going to present to the panel, and you can't give them
17 too much because this is force feeding them in an oral
18 presentation and you've got to decide which of those
19 sources of law you're going to choose.

20 I can tell you if BIC makes the list, it's
21 going to be way down at the end, okay? What they make
22 -- what they claim are breach of fiduciary, breach of
23 state securities law, breach of federal securities
24 law, always suitability violation, and if you can show
25 fiduciary, the general view amongst plaintiffs'

1 lawyers is you don't have to show intent and you don't
2 have to show actual reliance, so that makes a
3 difference in the outcome.

4 Now because arbitration is a black box no
5 one knows how they make decisions, but that's --
6 talking to arbitration lawyers, there's a general
7 sense of, on a kind of subjective level, it does make
8 a difference. So you'll be able to show their
9 fiduciary and I think that is going to have an effect.
10 Otherwise, most plaintiffs' lawyers aren't going to
11 touch the BIC with a 10 foot pole.

12 MR. CANARY: Sorry. Prof. Finke?

13 MR. FINKE: Well I think that when you're
14 thinking in terms of the benefit of having your
15 fiduciary standard of care, litigation risk is that
16 pressure that provides people to change their ways.

17 So if we look at plan sponsors, nobody likes
18 to have litigation risk but it moves plan sponsors
19 towards selecting more efficient type of providers and
20 provides the kind of incentives that we want to see
21 especially happen in the financial advice industry
22 that would give producers more of an incentive to
23 train advisors and to provide products that they could
24 defend as being in the best interest of clients.

25 Both of those pressures are good, I think.

1 They're moving things in the right direction.

2 MR. CANARY: Thank you.

3 MR. HAUSER: Okay. That's it. We're back
4 at 2:15. Enjoy lunch.

5 (Whereupon, at 1:16 p.m., the meeting in the
6 above-entitled matter was recessed, to reconvene at
7 2:15 p.m. this same day, Monday, August 10, 2015.)

8 //

9 //

10 //

11 //

12 //

13 //

14 //

15 //

16 //

17 //

18 //

19 //

20 //

21 //

22 //

23 //

24 //

25 //

1 represents and covers over 100 million Americans in
2 every zip code.

3 Over the last five years the health
4 insurance industry has worked diligently on the
5 implementation of the Affordable Care Act. AHIP, Blue
6 Cross and all of their companies have devoted
7 significant time to Affordable Care Act regulatory
8 implementation.

9 It's clear to us, or the industry, that the
10 goal of the Department's proposed rule is retirement
11 plans and retirement plan investing and advising. We
12 do think that the proposal, though, has a potentially
13 unintended consequence and spillover effect to the
14 sale of insured health and welfare plan contracts in
15 particular and maybe an intended, or at least subject
16 to discussion, impact on HSAs.

17 We're hoping that through the rulemaking
18 process the Department will clarify and narrow the
19 impact on insured health and welfare plans and also
20 exempt HRAs as I'll mention.

21 The basic points that we would like to
22 mention that are summarized in our testimony is,
23 again, we think there is a carve-out that's required
24 for health and welfare plans and merited.
25 Fundamentally, health and welfare plans are different

1 than retirement plans, and retirement plans,
2 particularly defined contribution and IRAs.

3 So obviously, as the proposal makes clear,
4 participants are in control to a large degree of the
5 investing of their defined contribution plans, the
6 investing of their IRAs. The retirement benefits
7 themselves are a function of the effectiveness of
8 their investing, obviously the contribution amounts,
9 fees, and the like, but the participants in those
10 arrangements bear the risk.

11 It's a fundamentally different world for
12 health and welfare plans, and we think that is an
13 important distinction that would merit a carve-out for
14 health and welfare plans, which is health and welfare
15 plans have a defined set of benefits, it's set forth
16 in a plan document, defined premiums, and so there's
17 really no risk of loss from the individual participant
18 associated with the cost or the fees associated with
19 the health and welfare plan itself. So they're very,
20 very different.

21 On the other hand, the proposed regulation
22 does not provide any clear carve out even though you
23 would think just sort of contextually investment
24 advice wouldn't cover a recommendation to purchase an
25 insurance contract. The regulation as drafted could

1 be read more broadly because it covers any
2 recommendation basically to purchase a security or
3 other property, and I think "or other property" picks
4 up insurance contracts pretty clearly.

5 And then "recommendation" is broadly
6 defined, as of course you know, and so there's at
7 least a reasonable chance that a recommendation to
8 purchase one particular health insurance contract or
9 one particular disability contract relative to another
10 could be investment advice under the rule,
11 particularly since plan assets are typically involved
12 in the purchase through, at a minimum, employee
13 contributions.

14 If that's the cast of the net, then a lot of
15 concerns would arise, from our perspective. In
16 particular, the provision of information, really, to
17 consumers and groups, employer groups could be
18 chilled.

19 We're concerned that the expertise that
20 agents, brokers, consultants, and insurance companies
21 themselves that is provided through the marketing
22 sales and educational process could become fiduciary
23 activity, could create liability.

24 It has a special issue for captive agents.
25 Many Blue Cross plans have their own sales force that

1 would then impose special liability on them as the
2 employer of the employees who are, in fact, in a
3 selling role. It could also chill information that's
4 been provided in a variety of other contexts.

5 And so that's the basic worry. Right now,
6 obviously it's a very dynamic time in the insurance
7 market and anything that would sort of chill or
8 discourage the provision of information on plan
9 selection, plan choice, could be problematic.

10 As a result, we would like to see a carve
11 out of health and welfare plans generally from the
12 rule that would mirror the policy choice the
13 Department made in the 408(B)(2) rule. In the absence
14 of a carve out of that nature, then a carve out that
15 would carve out recommendations to purchase insurance
16 contracts that fund health and welfare plans. A carve
17 out without requiring a particular disclosure or
18 consent to the consumer would be appropriate, we would
19 think.

20 HSAs is a slightly different issue, as you
21 all know. HSAs you can really only contribute to and
22 you can participate, but you can only contribute to
23 them if you are enrolled in a high deductible health
24 plan. So they're an ancillary device typically to
25 fund the uncovered costs of a high deductible health

1 plan.

2 They are typically invested in short-term
3 bank deposit accounts, and the vast majority of
4 instances they, relatively speaking, have low balances
5 that are largely consumed on paying uncovered
6 healthcare costs from year to year. They are, though,
7 technically within the definition of the proposal.
8 Obviously you sought comments on this point.

9 We don't think they're IRAs. We don't think
10 they should be treated as IRAs. The account balances
11 are a fraction of IRAs. They are not retirement
12 savings vehicles in the same sense. They are vehicles
13 designed to fund current and near term healthcare
14 costs.

15 We think the Department appropriately
16 recognized the special nature of HR, HSAs when it
17 largely exempted them from ERISA through the field
18 assistance bulletins issued in 2004 and '06. This is
19 not the same thing exactly, but it's analogous. And
20 so what we would like to see is a carve-out for HSAs
21 and Archer MSAs more generally.

22 In the absence of a broad carve-out, then we
23 would suggest some sort of carve-out that would really
24 recognize that the vast majority of these are small
25 balance accounts and also seek some protection from

1 the platform carve-out for the HSA custodians and
2 vendors.

3 You could easily see a situation where
4 custodians would stop offering investment funds in
5 connection with their HSA offerings because they're
6 not utilized that much anyway and that would create
7 liability for them, where a simple bank deposit
8 vehicle would not.

9 So with that, I think I've quickly
10 summarized it. I am going to hand it off to Steve and
11 Tom. I do appreciate that you put me on the panel
12 with my two colleagues here to make me feel
13 comfortable. So with that, I'm going to pass it to
14 Steve and Tom.

15 MR. SAXON: The Groom Group. Yes. I'm
16 sitting between two partners at Groom. Good
17 afternoon. My name is Steve Saxon. I'm currently the
18 chairman of Groom until he takes over, probably
19 shortly. Maybe right after this testimony. My
20 colleague Tom Roberts is with me today, and Tom is
21 going to share the testimony with me.

22 We're testifying on behalf of several life
23 insurance companies that are major providers of group
24 and individual annuity products and related services,
25 to ERISA-covered plans, plan participants, and IRA

1 holders. We appreciate this opportunity to comment.

2 In particular, I wanted to thank the members
3 of the panel and your colleagues for making yourselves
4 available over the last several months. It was
5 extraordinary, what you did, and we really appreciate
6 it. Chelsea McHugh (phonetic) is here somewhere. She
7 organized all those meetings. A special thanks to you
8 because without your help I don't think we would have
9 gotten in to see you guys and we really appreciate
10 that. It made a big difference.

11 Our comments today focus on the need to
12 preserve free and ready access by individuals to a
13 competitive, well-regulated marketplace for guaranteed
14 lifetime income products, and by small employers to
15 the group annuity products and related services that
16 support small plan formation and growth.

17 Many, including the Department, have
18 observed that the long and continuing migration away
19 from defined benefit plans in favor of defined
20 contribution plans has effectively shifted
21 responsibility for achieving adequate retirement
22 savings and managing the spend down of those assets to
23 individual workers. This secular event has triggered
24 a new recognition of, and appreciation for, the
25 retirement income needs that annuity products are

1 uniquely capable of fulfilling.

2 The 2010 joint initiative between DOL and
3 the Treasury Department to solicit information and
4 ideas on how defined contribution plan participants'
5 access to, and utilization of, guaranteed lifetime
6 income products might be increased was an indicator of
7 the growing public policy concern that individual
8 retirement savers may be ill-equipped to protect
9 themselves against the risk that they might outlive
10 their retirement savings.

11 The 2010 initiative is now beginning to bear
12 fruit. In addition, the Department's recent benefit
13 plans statement rulemaking effort, which is aimed at
14 encouraging plan participants to measure their defined
15 contribution savings adequacy not merely as a lump
16 sum, but in terms of its adequacy to purchase and
17 annuitize income stream at retirement, is a primary
18 example. Our clients enthusiastically support this
19 effort by the Department.

20 Our life insurance company clients and their
21 professional distribution partners make available a
22 wide variety of annuity products to allow individual
23 retirement savers the opportunity to offload the risk
24 that they might outlive their retirement savings. The
25 products that our clients, as well as other major

1 insurers, make available range from fixed immediate
2 annuities to variable products that also include a
3 guaranteed income stream for life.

4 The breadth of life insurers' on the ground
5 distribution capability is also an ideal match to
6 support the development of plans offered by small
7 employers through group annuity products and other
8 ready-to-use solutions.

9 We are deeply concerned that this proposal,
10 if adopted without change, would effectively shut down
11 individual retirement savers' access to information
12 about, and utilization of, guaranteed lifetime income
13 products.

14 Such a result would leave participants
15 unable to protect themselves from the risk that they
16 might outlive their retirement savings. It would also
17 undermine the Department's efforts to stimulate plan
18 participant thinking about retirement savings
19 adequacy.

20 At the end of the day, what good is achieved
21 if plan participants come to appreciate the risk that
22 they might outlive their retirement savings, but are
23 effectively unable to address those risks by
24 purchasing one or more guaranteed lifetime income
25 products.

1 Similar, we are concerned that small
2 employers will be deprived of access to the insurance
3 products and services that foster small plan growth
4 and development. Group and individual annuity
5 products are readily available today through well-
6 trained, licensed, and carefully supervised financial
7 professionals who are knowledgeable about the features
8 of the products and providers they represent.

9 These are products that are sold. These are
10 products that are purchased for the long-term and that
11 generate a sales commission for the financial
12 professionals who successfully match them with their
13 customer needs. The financial professionals who sell
14 these products typically concentrate their sales
15 efforts on a select number of products and issuers
16 that they are familiar with and comfortable
17 representing.

18 Unfortunately, the proposal ignores the
19 fundamental marketplace reality. First, it
20 recharacterizes all product marketing and selling
21 activity involving small defined contribution plans,
22 plan participants, and IRA holders as fiduciary in
23 nature. Second, the proposal withholds any workable
24 prohibited transaction exemption relief by disallowing
25 as a condition of the proposed exemption virtually all

1 of the financial incentives that promote responsible
2 product sales activity.

3 We urge the Department to preserve the
4 freedom of defined contribution plan participants to
5 small plan sponsors to choose from among competing
6 insurance products and providers by making three key
7 revisions to the current proposal that Tom will now
8 describe. Tom?

9 MR. ROBERTS: Thank you, Steve. Our first
10 suggestion is that the Department should either revise
11 the proposed fiduciary definition itself or provide an
12 appropriate carve-out to avoid giving rise to
13 fiduciary status on the part of annuity providers and
14 distributors in situations where a plan sponsor or a
15 retirement saver would not reasonably expect the
16 person offering a product to serve as an impartial and
17 unbiased advice resource.

18 Under the proposal, fiduciary status arises
19 virtually any time any communication is made that is
20 in any way suggestive of an annuity product purchase
21 if it is either individualized for or specifically
22 directed to a retirement saver for consideration. The
23 proposal would have fiduciary status attach
24 contemporaneously with the delivery of the suggestion
25 even in circumstances where no business relationship

1 yet exists.

2 Our problem with this approach is that
3 virtually all annuity marketing and selling activity
4 involves the delivery of suggestions to individuals or
5 employers about products that may merit consideration
6 through specifically directed communications of one
7 sort or another.

8 Special responsibilities clearly should, and
9 do, attach to annuity product marketing and sales
10 activity. Consumers clearly should be able to rely on
11 annuity providers and distributors for clear and
12 complete explanations of the benefits, features, and
13 costs associated with the products offered for
14 consideration, but conferring fiduciary status on all
15 persons who market and sell annuity products to
16 individuals and small employers is inappropriate and
17 it is unworkable.

18 As noted earlier, annuity products are
19 distributed by professionals who typically concentrate
20 their marketing and sales efforts on a select number
21 of service, of products and providers. Consumers who
22 may be interested in considering a guaranteed lifetime
23 income product purchase know that the financial
24 professional offering the product is not a
25 disinterested fiduciary.

1 Individuals considering future retirement
2 situations are frequently interested in shopping the
3 guaranteed lifetime income product marketplace by
4 speaking with several competing providers.

5 These shoppers are interested in obtaining
6 information about one or more particular products and
7 they are entitled to rely on the accuracy of the
8 information provided to them, but they have no
9 justifiable basis for believing that the person they
10 are interacting with is impartial or unbiased. The
11 same is true for fiduciaries of small plans engaged in
12 the consideration of products and services to support
13 the needs of their plans.

14 The proposal's counter party, or seller's
15 carve-out, is generally available only to fiduciaries
16 responsible for managing large plans. It does not
17 cover selling activity involving small defined
18 contribution plans, or individual participants and IRA
19 holders.

20 The Department explains the basis for this
21 result springs from its view that as a rule
22 fiduciaries of small plans, plan participants and
23 beneficiaries are incapable of entering into an arm's-
24 length arrangement with a financial services
25 professional. We disagree with that view.

1 The marketplace for annuity products is
2 extremely competitive, and it is that competition that
3 provides consumers with real power and leverage to
4 shop the marketplace, to assess the information and
5 products that today are readily available, and to make
6 a decision about which product is the best fit for
7 their needs.

8 Second, the BIC exemption, which is proposed
9 as a source of exemptive relief for virtually all
10 investment and annuity product sales to individual IRA
11 holders, is an exceedingly poor fit for guaranteed
12 lifetime income products.

13 The extensive cost and compensation
14 comparisons required under the BIC exemption would
15 lump together pure investment products and annuities
16 and then suggest that all product costs should be
17 assessed through a value of services lens.

18 MR. HAUSER: If you could try to --

19 MR. ROBERTS: That framework assigns no
20 value to the cost of the nonservice-related guarantees
21 that differentiate annuities from investment only
22 products.

23 Third, and last, it is absolutely vital that
24 the Department consider, reconsider the changes it has
25 proposed with respect to the relief afforded to

1 annuity products under PTE 84-24, which has served for
2 decades as the primary source of prohibited
3 transaction exemptive relief for sales of insurance
4 products of all types without regard to their fixed or
5 variable nature.

6 We urge the Department to preserve a level
7 playing field for the marketing and sale of variable
8 and fixed products by removing its proposed exclusion
9 of variable products sold to individual IRAs from PTE
10 84-24 coverage.

11 We would also urge the Department to expand
12 the proposed definition of "insurance commission" to
13 more broadly cover all types of compensations paid to
14 insurance agents, brokers, or pension consultants. We
15 are particularly concerned that the narrow scope of
16 the definition would not cover the retirement and
17 welfare benefits that many insurance providers make
18 available to their career agent sales forces.

19 We appreciate the opportunity to appear here
20 today, and we look forward to taking your questions.
21 Thank you.

22 MR. RHOADES: Good afternoon. I'm Ron
23 Rhoades, Chair of the financial planning program at
24 Western Kentucky University, and a professor of
25 finance. I'm also an estate planning and tax

1 attorney, a fee only investment advisor, and a
2 certified financial planner. Thank you for the
3 opportunity to speak today.

4 Like other members of the Committee for the
5 Fiduciary Standard, a group of volunteer leaders of
6 the financial planning profession who donate their
7 personal time and treasure to advocate on these
8 issues, I'm here on behalf of my fellow Americans, the
9 consumers of investment advice.

10 For many years we have been dismayed by the
11 huge extraction of rents by Wall Street and the
12 insurance companies. We have seen the harm it caused
13 to our friends and neighbors. I'm here today to
14 pronounce for all to hear that the substantial
15 diversion of the returns of the capital markets away
16 from individual investors and into the pockets of the
17 broker/dealer firms and the insurance companies must
18 stop.

19 Please permit me to summarize some of the
20 contents of my comment letter. First, overwhelming
21 academic research demonstrates that high fees and
22 costs result in lower returns for investors. Despite
23 this, most individual investors today when receiving
24 advice from nonfiduciary advisors are sold high-cost
25 products.

1 Economic incentives matter. When a person
2 or a firm providing investment advice has the
3 opportunity to receive much higher compensation from
4 the sale of one product compared to the sale of
5 another, the allure of the higher compensation nearly
6 always wins, to the detriment of the consumer.

7 As a result of this high extraction of
8 rents, individual investors accumulate far less for
9 their own retirement and other needs. Hence, I
10 applaud the Department of Labor's proposed rule which
11 will substantially reduce the conflicts of interest
12 existing in financial services today.

13 The huge extraction of Wall Street, of rents
14 by Wall Street and the insurance companies must stop.
15 The size of the financial services sector relative to
16 the size of the overall U.S. economy has grown from a
17 mere three percent in 1950 to well over 30 percent,
18 and perhaps as high as 40 percent, today.

19 Wall Street is no longer the grease that
20 fuels the modern economy. Rather, it has become the
21 sludge that clogs the engine of U.S. economic growth.
22 Not only did Wall Street's conflict of interest cause,
23 in large part, the economic crisis of 2008, 2009, but
24 also, the International Monetary Fund now estimates
25 that the excessive financialization of the U.S.

1 economy reduces U.S. economic growth by two percent a
2 year. In essence, Wall Street not only led us into
3 the Great Recession, but it is also responsible, in
4 large part, for our very slow recovery from it.

5 The detrimental effect of conflicts of
6 interest resulting in sales of high-cost products is
7 likely to compound. The diversion of the returns of
8 the capital markets away from individual investors
9 leads to substantially less accumulated capital.
10 This, in turn, results in the higher cost of capital
11 for firms.

12 Due to conflicts of interests many
13 individual investors have not accumulated enough for
14 retirement. As a result, the burden upon federal,
15 state, and local governments to provide for our
16 retired citizens increases year after year. This
17 results in higher taxes on all of us.

18 The fiduciary standard is a much needed
19 correction to the current unworkable system for the
20 provision of retirement advice. The suitability
21 standard, on the other hand, is not the answer. The
22 suitability doctrine emerged as the way to protect
23 brokers from being sued for broker stock and bond
24 recommendations at a time when broker services mainly
25 related to the execution of trades.

1 This inherently weak suitability standard
2 was erroneously extended by FINRA and the SEC decades
3 ago so that it now applies to the selection of
4 investment managers. In other words, mutual funds.
5 As such, suitability has served as a shield to protect
6 brokers and insurance agents from adherence to the
7 duty of care so many other service providers in our
8 society possess.

9 FINRA recently proposed a best interest
10 standard following on comments by SIMFA, SIFMA that is
11 just nonsensical. Closely examined, it is just
12 suitability with very minor changes. It falls far
13 short of any fiduciary standard. Worse, by using the
14 term "best interest" to describe its standard when it
15 is clear from a close examination of FINRA's proposal
16 that brokers possess very little in the way of any
17 duty of loyalty to their customer, FINRA has been
18 misleading.

19 As Professors Angel and McCabe observed in a
20 white paper five years ago, to give biased advice with
21 the aura of advice in the customer's best interest is
22 fraud. Simply put, FINRA's proposal permits brokers
23 to act as supply side merchandisers instead of trusted
24 purchasers' representatives under their definition of
25 a best interest standard, and I encourage you to

1 question representatives of the broker-dealer industry
2 as to what they mean when they say best interest.

3 FINRA tries to blur the line between
4 representing the seller and representing the buyer,
5 but as an eloquent Tennessee jurist opined more than
6 160 years ago, "It is an infallible truth that a man
7 cannot serve two masters."

8 Into the void created by the SEC and FINRA,
9 the Department of Labor has ventured with courage. I
10 applaud the Department of Labor's efforts to protect
11 our fellow Americans, and I applaud their leadership
12 on this important issue.

13 In my comment letter I have set forth that
14 broker-dealer firms and insurance companies can easily
15 adhere to the Department of Labor's fiduciary
16 requirements simply by abandoning the conflicts of
17 interest that differential compensation to both the
18 firm and the individual broker or insurance agent
19 create.

20 I have also set forth the inevitable
21 conclusion that commissions on products, if not
22 substantially lowered as larger purchases are made,
23 such as by the use of breakpoint discounts, can easily
24 amount to unreasonable compensation.

25 Additionally, I set forth a listing of the

1 characteristics of variable annuities, equity indexed
2 annuities, and fixed annuities which advisors
3 recommending these products should fully master before
4 they make a recommendation.

5 Despite comment letters from insurance
6 agents stating that they have devoted a large amount
7 of training relating to these insurance and annuity
8 products, in my conversations with them I have
9 discerned that they have been trained to sell these
10 products, not to discern all of the characteristics
11 and really understand them.

12 The fiduciary standard requires that those
13 who provide investment advice are experts. Extensive
14 due diligence must be undertaken. This scrutiny
15 levels the playing field for all products. It is
16 altogether certain that most of the variable annuities
17 and equity indexed annuities that are on the market
18 today would not survive due diligence if undertaken by
19 an expert and trusted advisor.

20 I have heard from opponents of the
21 Department of Labor's proposal that it is difficult to
22 adhere to different fiduciary standards or different
23 standards of conduct. Yet it has long been understood
24 by providers of services under two different standards
25 of conduct that the easiest path to ensure compliance

1 is simply to apply the higher standard to the entirety
2 of the relationship.

3 I have also heard from opponents of the
4 Department of Labor's proposal that they fear
5 unlimited liability. However, I have practiced as an
6 attorney under a fiduciary standard, and then as an
7 investment advisor for over 30 years. I have no such
8 fears.

9 All you have to do is be an expert, charge
10 reasonable compensation, act as the representative of
11 the client, not as a representative of a product
12 manufacturer, and avoid conflicts of interest. Advise
13 the client with candor and honesty. If you do this
14 you look forward to going to work every day and you
15 don't have any concerns about liability.

16 The Department of Labor, while accommodating
17 to a degree the concerns of the industry, should act
18 to preserve over the long-term ERISA's tough sole
19 interest fiduciary standard. The BIC exemption, by
20 not mandating level compensation at the firm level,
21 does not meet this tough sole interest standard, and,
22 as Mercer Bullard suggested, may only be a modest
23 improvement for retirement investors.

24 Hence, I have suggested that the BIC
25 exemption be strengthened and that it be time-limited.

1 In other words, sunset after a period of years. Let
2 us move forward in a manner in which particular
3 exceptions to the fiduciary standard, to paraphrase
4 Justice Benjamin Cardozo, are not permitted to exist
5 indefinitely.

6 Let us conform the securities industry to
7 the fiduciary standard. Let us not change the
8 fiduciary standard just to preserve the conflict-
9 ridden practices of Wall Street and the insurance
10 companies.

11 The Department of Labor should move forward
12 to quickly implement this proposal. In so doing, the
13 Department of Labor will empower a new era of economic
14 growth and prosperity for us all. Thank you.

15 MR. HAUSER: Thank you. Mr. Breyfogle,
16 maybe I'll just start this way and go that way.

17 MR. BREYFOGLE: Okay.

18 MR. HAUSER: As we've said before, and I'll
19 say again, the proposal doesn't cover the, you know,
20 encompasses advice, advice as covered investment
21 advice, advice to buy a health insurance policy or a
22 disability policy, to fund benefits under a plan or to
23 provide individual health or disability benefits,
24 because we don't view those as investments in the
25 first place. The same would be true of a life

1 insurance policy that doesn't have an investment
2 component.

3 You know, a number of times I've heard this
4 phrasing about maybe it was something inadvertent in
5 the rule that led people to make this argument. I got
6 to say I don't really buy that. It seems to me this
7 is a little bit of a manufactured issue.

8 I mean the argument is that because the rule
9 references advice with respect to monies or other
10 property, that it would pick up a policy because a
11 policy is a species of property, but of course the
12 same thing is true of the statutory language which
13 talks about monies or other property, and it's
14 similarly true of the 1975 regulation.

15 We didn't change anything relevant to this
16 analysis, nor did we intend to change anything when it
17 comes to the purchase of a health insurance policy or
18 a disability policy. So on that point, you know, I
19 hope everybody can just rest easy. At least maybe one
20 issue is off the table, I'd like to believe.

21 With respect to welfare plans, though, I
22 mean health plans -- when a health plan, for example,
23 is funded by an ongoing trust and that money is being
24 invested to make sure that the plan is going to have
25 the resources necessary to fulfill the promises, to

1 the extent the plan's getting advice on the management
2 of those assets, why wouldn't that comfortably fit
3 within the fiduciary definition, and why would we
4 think that the plans in that circumstance are any less
5 in need of protection from conflicts of interests than
6 in any other context?

7 MR. BREYFOGLE: Well I mean a couple of
8 points. First, we will look forward to the very clear
9 carve-out you just promised. So that's nice to know.
10 I'll be one for one, at least on that. We didn't find
11 a lot of comfort --

12 MR. HAUSER: I'd let you take credit, but
13 I'd already announced that multiple times.

14 MR. BREYFOGLE: Yeah. And that's what we'd
15 heard. You know, there -- the rule applies to all
16 employee benefit plans. If you read the lawsuits that
17 are filed every single week against health plans
18 alleging far-flung ERISA theories leveraged with all
19 kinds of other laws, it doesn't give us a great deal
20 of comfort that we would look forward to clarity in
21 the judicial process as opposed to the regulatory
22 process. So we are grateful that we will see the
23 clarity that you've mentioned.

24 It's not our top issue if you're talking
25 about funded VEBAs. They're still funding a plan

1 where the participant is not bearing the risk. And I
2 do think that the driver of this rule is defined
3 contribution marketplace, I think it's the IRA
4 marketplace, where, in fact, the investing of
5 professionals or the investment advice of
6 professionals could affect the actual benefit
7 delivered.

8 Defined benefit plans and VEBAs are not that
9 different in the funded and risk sense that you're
10 making, but just like a DB plan, a participant in a
11 health plan that's a funded health plan does not bear
12 the risk of loss. I think that's an important
13 distinction. I also think that the --

14 MR. HAUSER: But can I ask on that point?

15 MR. BREYFOGLE: If I could just --

16 MR. HAUSER: I'm sorry. Sure. Go ahead.

17 MR. BREYFOGLE: You know, depending on how
18 the line drawing is done, then it could create
19 uncertainty, so obviously we had thought that a broad
20 carve-out more along the lines of 408(b)(2) that
21 recognizes -- because you can make the same argument
22 on 408(b)(2) that there are certain healthcare
23 arrangements, but they were exempt more broadly
24 because of the potential ancillary effects on that
25 marketplace.

1 So, but, you know, to be sure we would, and
2 as we mentioned in my statement, a fallback position
3 for us is the clear carve-out for insurance contract
4 recommendations. Yeah.

5 MR. HAUSER: Okay. Yeah. I would just
6 observe, and you can tell me if you disagree with this
7 observation, but at least in our experience, it isn't
8 the case that the employer necessarily stands behind
9 those assets in a VEBA.

10 I mean, for example, you have the large auto
11 manufacturer VEBAs that essentially have a finite pool
12 of assets, and to better manage that money is, the
13 longer and better able they are going to be able to
14 fund any given level of benefits, and similarly,
15 employers and plan sponsors typically argue that their
16 health plans are terminable at will.

17 So in many ways there's an even more direct
18 connection between the investment performance of those
19 assets and the ultimate outcome for participants than
20 there is in a defined benefit plan where you have
21 determinate funding rules and obligations that can't
22 be walked away from.

23 Then just one more question on, with respect
24 to HSAs and the like. I hear what you're saying and
25 I'm just wondering, I mean do you have any sense of

1 how often people even get investment advice for a fee
2 with respect to the money being managed in those
3 accounts?

4 MR. BREYFOGLE: I don't believe that a lot
5 of advisory programs are even available to HSAs, to be
6 honest with you, if you look at what's out there, but
7 we do think they're pretty distinct arrangements from
8 IRAs.

9 MR. HAUSER: Thank you. Tom, you suggested
10 that we should revise the fiduciary definition --
11 assuming we didn't just give a carve-out to welfare
12 plans all together, that we should revise the
13 fiduciary definition to provide that a person isn't
14 covered where they would not reasonably expect --
15 maybe you can give me your phrasing again, but was it
16 where they couldn't reasonably be expected --

17 MR. ROBERTS: Would not reasonably expect
18 impartial or unbiased advice from the provider.

19 MR. HAUSER: Right. And so my question is
20 how far does that go? So if somebody puts in their
21 contract or in their ad somewhere that, you know,
22 although I'm giving, although this is one-on-one
23 professional assistance, it should not be relied upon
24 as unbiased professional advice, are they good to go
25 at that point and have no fiduciary obligation?

1 MR. ROBERTS: You know, I think it's very,
2 very much a facts and circumstances determination. I
3 would say -- and I take your point that the use of
4 blanket disclaimers ought not to be available as a
5 device to escape fiduciary status where it is properly
6 assigned.

7 Having said that, our concern with the rule
8 as proposed is that it errs in the other direction by
9 assigning fiduciary status in all manner of
10 circumstances where there is no reasonable expectation
11 on the part of the advice recipient that they will be
12 receiving impartial or unbiased advice.

13 So my answer would be, you know, if the
14 reasonable expectation of the participant would be
15 that the advice provider is impartial and unbiased but
16 the advisor slips in a disclaimer, the disclaimer
17 ought not to be effective.

18 On the other hand, I'm concerned that the
19 Department's rule has gone totally in the opposite
20 direction by uniformly assigning fiduciary status
21 where it is inappropriate.

22 MR. SAXON: Let me give you an example.
23 Let's say I'm an IRA holder and I want advice, so I
24 invite you, Tim, to come in, you're an advisor, to
25 come in and talk to me and you make all sorts of

1 recommendations, you talk to me about how much you're
2 going to get paid, but the thing that you might not
3 know that I know or maybe you do know it, is that Joe,
4 Karen, and Joe are sitting behind you and I'm going to
5 interview four people that very same day with respect
6 to the advice on my IRA account.

7 I don't think that the, I don't think the,
8 objectively looking at that that you're coming in to
9 me -- you may be talk -- you may look at my portfolio,
10 you may make suggestions, very firm suggestions about,
11 you know, you shouldn't be all in one particular
12 stock, for example -- obvious -- but the fact is that
13 I'm really doing a mini-RFP and I'm looking at four
14 different people and I don't think that any of those
15 four people should be deemed to be a fiduciary.

16 So that's -- I think that's what Tom meant
17 by -- what we're worried about is if you don't apply
18 the particular facts and circumstances you would look
19 and say, well the relationship that Tim has, he's
20 telling Steve what he should be doing and he's
21 expecting that he's going to get hired and get paid
22 for that, but Joe and Karen, and everybody else is
23 waiting behind them.

24 So you can think of particular circumstances
25 where maybe that, you shouldn't -- you're not creating

1 a relationship where there's an understanding between
2 both of the parties that would create a fiduciary
3 relationship.

4 MR. RHOADES: If I could interject here just
5 a little bit.

6 MR. HAUSER: Sure.

7 MR. RHOADES: I've dealt with hundreds and
8 hundreds of retail investment clients who are rolling
9 out the 401(k) plans and the IRA accounts and
10 otherwise dealing with their retirement savings.

11 Whether they're dealing with a proprietary
12 agent of the life insurance company selling some form
13 of annuity, whether they're dealing with a broker, in
14 every case they believe, and reasonably so based upon
15 the marketing and the advertisements that they've
16 received, that they're dealing with somebody who is
17 acting in their best interest. We have survey after
18 survey over the last 10 years that also shows this.

19 So to think that individual investors who
20 don't understand, in most cases, the difference
21 between a stock, bond, and mutual fund understand how
22 to do a request for proposal, to interview four
23 people, which they typically do not do -- they
24 typically go for the first one -- that assumes a level
25 of rationality and expertise that individual investors

1 simply do not have in the marketplace today, and by no
2 degree of financial education are they going to attain
3 that.

4 MR. HAUSER: So I mean maybe just further
5 exploring where your position is, if I think I
6 understand, I mean one request could simply be to
7 write something in particular to deal with an RFP
8 process, but are you more broadly saying, for example,
9 following up on Mr. Rhoades' observation, that if the
10 insurer, if the agent is selling proprietary products
11 and they're clearly proprietary, that that should,
12 there's no reasonable expectation in that
13 circumstance?

14 MR. ROBERTS: I would say that, you know --
15 first of all, I think Mr. Rhoades makes some fairly
16 sweeping statements that are not at all flattering
17 about individual investors and their degree of
18 financial sophistication.

19 I would say that if you take that view, then
20 perhaps the whole 401(k) system is, you know, ought to
21 be scrapped because no one can possibly understand
22 anything having to do with their investments. That is
23 not where our clients are.

24 We believe that it is possible to make a
25 recommendation that is in the client's best interest,

1 but not necessarily exclusively in the client's
2 interest. We also believe that it is possible to
3 represent a financial institution honorably and fairly
4 and to say to a customer, I am sitting in front of you
5 on behalf of Company A, I represent, for example,
6 exclusively products of Company A. There were many
7 other offerors of products in the marketplace, and
8 perhaps you might want to explore those before making
9 a decision.

10 I would say that under such circumstances
11 there ought not to be any expectation that the
12 representative of Company A is going to provide
13 impartial or unbiased investment advice.

14 MR. HAUSER: And should it matter if the
15 person who is opposite the customer in this scenario
16 calls themselves an advisor or an investment
17 professional, or if the marketing material says that
18 the advice is being given in the best interest of the
19 customer, or that we resolutely --

20 MR. ROBERTS: Well I think we need to be
21 very careful about best interest because a best
22 interest as the Department has defined it is
23 incompatible with any selling model I have ever seen.

24 Best interest as the Department has proposed it is
25 advice that is only prudent. I don't think any

1 investment professionals have a problem with that
2 part. But it's the exclusively in the interest of the
3 advice recipient that is a problem for selling a
4 model.

5 MR. HAUSER: Obviously in our best interest
6 contract exemption we contemplate the sale of
7 proprietary products. Similarly, we have principal
8 transaction exemptions where we, you know, contemplate
9 people really in some sense being in a fiduciary
10 relationship, notwithstanding that kind of tension.

11 Why wouldn't a better approach be to simply
12 define, with more clarity perhaps, what it would mean
13 to comply with the loyalty test, the exclusive purpose
14 test, the best interest test, whatever you want to
15 call it, in that particular context?

16 So, for example, I mean what if said, well,
17 you know, the recommendation has to be prudent, the
18 payments have to be reasonable in relationship to both
19 the product and the service being provided, the
20 salesperson, or representative, or advisor, or however
21 they call themselves has to, you know, essentially be
22 making the recommendation.

23 He can be restricted to proprietary
24 products, but subject to that restriction, he needs to
25 have his blinders on and just be making a

1 recommendation based on what's in the customer's
2 interest. You know, and like that, just put some
3 flesh on the bones. Would that resolve these problems
4 and honor customers' expectations, or do you think
5 that's just too dangerous a road to go down?

6 MR. SAXON: Here's what I think. I think
7 that you have moved away -- we have a very broad
8 definition of who's a fiduciary in the proposal. It's
9 broader than anything we could have possibly imagined.
10 It's broader than anything I've seen in 30 years of
11 practicing law.

12 That being said, I think that our clients
13 would be -- we would be willing to live with the very
14 broad definition if we have a workable solution in
15 terms of being able to sell the product, and that's
16 where you're going.

17 When you look at the best interest standard
18 that the Department has now devised, the without
19 regard to language I think -- and Jon Breyfogle
20 referred to this in conjunction with the health plans,
21 but the without regard to language suggests that you
22 can't take into account the, any possibility that you
23 have a financial interest in the transaction.

24 I think that notwithstanding the fact that
25 FINRA may have said something or somebody else may

1 have said something about that, I'm worried about the
2 plaintiffs' attorneys going to town with without
3 regard to. So the, I think the bottom line is our
4 clients would be, they're okay with the best interest
5 standard -- look, PT 84-24 was first promulgated in
6 1977.

7 We've had almost 40 years of living with an
8 exemption for the sale of annuities and proprietary
9 mutual funds side-by-side with Section 404 of ERISA,
10 both the solely in the interest rule and the prudence
11 rule.

12 I'm not aware of a single case where there
13 has been reliance on an exemption where somebody has
14 been successful in bringing an action under 404. That
15 notwithstanding the availability of the exemption, the
16 seller violated 404. So I think that we do -- there
17 is a method to the madness.

18 There is a possibility that we could live
19 with the best interest standard. Lots of folks who
20 are commenting suggested they could live with the best
21 interest standard, but the without regard to language
22 in the best interest standard needs to be changed.

23 You need to recognize that at the end of the
24 day in that conversation I alluded to, I am going to
25 get paid either a commission or I'm going to get paid

1 something. If you don't hire me, then I'm not going
2 to get paid, but if you do hire me, I'm going to get
3 paid something. That's how we do business, and we
4 need to recognize that.

5 So if we delete the without regard to and
6 put in something like, you know, taking into account
7 the fact that, as I fully disclosed, I am going to get
8 paid as a consequence of this transaction.

9 MR. HAUSER: I mean one could make a similar
10 argument about -- I mean I appreciate your observation
11 about the scope of, the potential scope of a very
12 literal reading of without regard to, but one could
13 make the same kind of argument with regard to the
14 statutory exclusive purpose and, you know, loyalty
15 provision as well, right?

16 MR. SAXON: Yeah. And that's why --

17 MR. HAUSER: But it hasn't been --

18 MR. SAXON: If it's there, let's use it. If
19 the Department wants Title 1 to apply to IRA sales
20 activity, which is the main, I think, focal point of
21 this whole effort, then why not just say it. Say
22 we're going to apply -- you're going to be subject to
23 a contractual 404 standard.

24 But when you added the language at the end
25 of the, you know, 404(a)(1)(B) and said without regard

1 to, I think that changed the standard, and I think the
2 plaintiffs' attorney will go to town in pointing out
3 to a federal Judge or a state Judge that this is a
4 difference, and therefore, there's a violation, the
5 exemption's not available.

6 MR. HAUSER: Okay. Well we -- I mean we
7 pretty clearly said in the preamble that we thought we
8 were just articulating what was the 404 standard. I
9 hear you saying, well maybe, but you disagree, but --
10 which is fine. So I just want to be sure I've nailed
11 down where you are on this.

12 So if we were instead to say, yes, you can
13 give advice with respect to these proprietary funds
14 and that's going to be fiduciary, but the contract --
15 but you're -- and you have to enter into a contract --
16 and subject, of course, to our making it and, you
17 know, working it so it's workable by your lights --
18 you'd be okay if the contract provision essentially
19 just repeated the 404(a)(1)(A) and (B) provisions.

20 MR. ROBERTS: I guess if I could just jump
21 in on that. I mean I think the problem that we're
22 having, and the reason I personally regard the
23 proposed BIC exemption as a black hole, is that once
24 you're inside the BIC exemption's conditions is that
25 you -- I mean the condition, the fundamental condition

1 of the exemption for a conflict is that you have no
2 conflict.

3 In that regard, the BIC exemption seems to
4 be unlike anything we've ever seen before. Normally
5 if a financial institution has a conflict, for
6 example, as a fiduciary they want to sell the products
7 in which they have a financial interest, they would
8 apply for exemptive relief and most would agree that
9 notwithstanding the exclusive benefit language in 404,
10 that they could proceed in the face of the conflict by
11 complying with the conditions of the exemption.

12 BIC unfortunately says to obtain exemptive
13 relief you must first shed your conflicts, seemingly,
14 and I think that's why we have such a problem with it.

15 MR. SAXON: But even -- I don't think we
16 truly can answer your question now until we see -- a
17 lot of folks would suggest, and I'm one of them, that
18 this is the -- there's a lot of information being
19 exchanged here, I think it's been a fruitful
20 experience, but what this calls for is a re-proposal,
21 and I don't know if the Department feels that they
22 have time to re-propose.

23 If we could look at what the disclosure
24 requirements, what you had in store in terms of
25 changing the disclosure requirements, the record

1 retention requirements, perhaps the warranties, the
2 best interest standard itself, you mentioned the up
3 front contract, moving it to some other time which
4 would be more workable, I think our clients would look
5 at that, at all of those changes in a very positive
6 light because they don't know -- you know, somebody
7 probably will challenge this in Court and say that the
8 Department went too far in terms of the definition.

9 I don't know if they'll be successful there.

10 We're not banking on that so we want to work with the
11 Department and develop a workable solution.

12 So the things that you're talking about,
13 they make sense, but the devil's in the details. So
14 if we end up making cosmetic changes to the disclosure
15 requirements and the record retention requirements --
16 I talked to one, you know, one inside guy from a major
17 financial institution and he said, his IT guys came
18 back to him and said that they thought in order to
19 comply with the disclosure and record retention
20 requirements the cost would be 50 percent of what the
21 Department estimated it would be for the entire
22 country.

23 It's going to -- so if we can maybe build on
24 what we did under 408(b)(2) and 404(a)(5) and maybe
25 add some things that aren't too expensive, then folks

1 are going to try and live with that. They want to
2 continue to stay in business. I think most of the
3 folks that we represent say that they can live with a
4 best interest standard that makes sense.

5 A lot of the guys that, folks we represent
6 say, substitute 404 and -- you know, we've lived with
7 404 for 40 years. We know what it says, we know how
8 it's been interpreted. You're right, it does say
9 solely in the interest. But we've been able to sell
10 our products under 84-24, get exemptive relief under
11 406(a)(1)(A) and (B) and still live within the
12 confines of 404.

13 MR. CANARY: Only I guess two questions for
14 Jon on the HSA issue. So currently would there be
15 brokers and insurance agents who would be subject to
16 regulation under FINRA rules or state insurance rules
17 for providing investment advice to HSAs?

18 MR. BREYFOGLE: That's a good question. I
19 think if a broker was giving advice it would be
20 subject to FINRA suitability requirements. I don't
21 know that they do. I think part of the issue is
22 custodians that make available the investment
23 platforms for HSAs.

24 So if you look at the request that we have
25 is that there would be a platform carve-out. That's

1 more of our issue, as opposed to people actually
2 giving advice on the HSA itself. It's just that it's
3 a linked product to a high deductible health plan.
4 They don't have to include investment funds.

5 Custodians that are exposed -- and some of
6 them could be affiliated with insurance companies --
7 that are exposed to potential liability because the
8 platform exemption doesn't extend to them. I think
9 that would be a concern.

10 Another concern would be the companies
11 themselves provide educational information and
12 assistance on the health plan selection which could
13 extend to: here's how your HSA works, here are the
14 options that are available under this HSA product that
15 we have.

16 So there's a worry that just the sales and
17 marketing of a high deductible plan, coupled with an
18 HSA, could push an insurance company, the distribution
19 force also, over the line, again, because of the
20 concerns about the broad definition.

21 MR. CANARY: All right. Thank you. If I've
22 got it right, so an alternate solution to a total
23 carve-out would be looking at the platform provider
24 provision and having something specific there.

25 MR. BREYFOGLE: Platform provider provision

1 would be a helpful way. Expanding the examples for
2 the education carve-out would be a helpful way. A
3 carve-out for smaller balance HSAs that are
4 predominantly in bank deposit accounts would be a
5 helpful way.

6 So there are other ways -- you know, clearly
7 we would like to see a broader exclusion, but there
8 are other suggestions that are in the comments and not
9 necessarily in the testimony of the AHIP and Blue
10 Cross.

11 MR. CANARY: Thank you.

12 MR. HAUSER: Thank you all very much. Okay.
13 We are on to the penultimate panel for today, Panel 6.

14 (Pause.)

15 MR. HAUSER: Whenever you're ready.

16 MR. STEWART: Thank you. Good afternoon,
17 everyone. My name is Maurice Stewart, and on behalf
18 of the Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company, I want to
19 thank you for the opportunity to be able to share our
20 views on the proposed rule.

21 The Penn Mutual agrees that advisors should
22 always serve the best interest of their clients. In
23 fact, I've been doing that for almost 63 years in the
24 business, so I stick by believing it.

25 Before we get into specific areas of concern

1 with the proposed ruling I'd like to help you better
2 understand how, and why, hundreds of thousands of
3 advisors like me are deeply dedicated to our clients
4 and doing business as we have.

5 First of all, I'm an old farm boy from Iowa.

6 I ran our family's 600 acre farm from about the age
7 of 13 when my mother was killed in a car accident. I
8 served my nation I think honorably in Korea with the
9 Strategic Air Command. When I came back I felt a
10 great calling to serve people. I was, frankly, very
11 close to going into the ministry but chose to enter
12 the life insurance industry for three basic reasons.

13 First of all, like the ministry, I could
14 serve people. It's a calling that's been with me
15 throughout my life in the 60 plus years I've been in
16 the business. Secondly, I had the independence to
17 choose the people that I could serve and they had the
18 independence to choose me. Third, it allowed me to be
19 compensated based on the continuing service to my
20 clients, not simply based on a one-time transaction.

21 This has led me to frankly have a wonderful
22 life based on lasting friendships and relationships
23 that I've developed during my career. These
24 relationships have been built solely on trust, knowing
25 the goals and the needs of my clients and my clients

1 allowing me to help them achieve their goals over
2 their entire lifetime.

3 Since I began my career in Topeka, Kansas in
4 December of 1952 I've worked with tens of thousands of
5 clients through multiple generations, and the majority
6 of them stayed with us because of their trust in us
7 because trust is everything.

8 I believe that the reason for my success and
9 the success of my associates is to serve people
10 through building lifelong trusting relationships, and
11 trust is the reason for the success of the vast
12 majority of advisors that I know in our industry.

13 In fact, I frankly live by a pledge that I
14 took many years ago, some 35 or 40 years ago, from the
15 Society of Financial Service Professionals. Here's
16 the pledge: In all my professional relationships I
17 pledge myself to the following rule of ethical
18 conduct. I shall in the light of all conditions
19 surrounding those I serve, which I shall make every
20 conscientious effort to ascertain and understand and
21 render that service, which are the same circumstances
22 I would apply to myself.

23 Now, we live by this pledge and we believe
24 that serving with distinction is the only honorable
25 thing to do, and to leave our clients and our

1 companies better off than when we got there.

2 Over the last few decades that I've been in
3 the business I've been able to witness the fruits of
4 the labors of myself and other associates as many of
5 our original clients have now retired securely and
6 left their families financially securely upon their
7 death. But there's nothing more rewarding than having
8 contributed to that piece of mind in any of those
9 circumstances.

10 A few years ago I wrote a book entitled *The*
11 *Miracle Business*, and in it I said, this industry
12 provides us with the privilege and opportunity to help
13 others just when they need it the most. Frankly,
14 we're very, very passionate about our work. We
15 believe in what we do and the impact that we have on
16 the lives of so many, our clients and our associates,
17 and we find new opportunities every day to renew that
18 passion because of the service to our clients.

19 I hope you can see that this passion is
20 working for the best interest of our clients, and I
21 have always demanded the same standard of those who
22 worked with me. Our success individually and as an
23 industry can only be measured by the good we have in
24 helping our clients.

25 I've always believed in and made certain, as

1 I said, my advisors believed in understanding the
2 clients' needs, their goals, their dreams, throughout
3 their entire lifetime, including, of course,
4 retirement. You just can't sell them something and
5 leave them alone. You must be with them throughout
6 their lifetime, helping them through the inevitable
7 changes that we all go through.

8 Reaching that understanding requires
9 difficult conversations. That's because people don't
10 want to talk about dying, disability, or how much
11 money they really will need for retirement. It's an
12 advisor's job to help the client look in the mirror,
13 help them deal with their eventualities, and make
14 decisions.

15 When it comes to retirement planning today
16 the majority of responsibility, as we all know, lies
17 with the individual and the small business owner.
18 Defined benefits plans, as been mentioned earlier, are
19 virtually extinct today and social security continues
20 to deal with its ongoing funding concerns, so it's
21 really up to the individual to make that important,
22 the important decisions that will impact them for the
23 rest of their life.

24 Now where will he and she get that
25 information and education that they need at this

1 critical phase of life? Frankly, I feel that our
2 industry does the best job in helping them learn to
3 make the good decisions.

4 Now let's talk about the rule. I believe
5 that the Department of Labor focusing on the best
6 interest of class is fully aligned with the way that
7 I, and the vast majority of our advisors, conduct
8 their business, and in my case, over the 60 years.

9 However, while its intentions are noble, the
10 fiduciary rule as proposed has gotten a number of
11 things wrong. It is particularly unworkable for those
12 of us who sell life insurance products like annuities.

13 I believe that the rule as presently drafted would
14 ultimately work to the detriment of the customers it's
15 designed to protect.

16 That's because the business is all about
17 building that long-term trusting relationship I
18 mentioned with our clients. It's not a transactional
19 business, a once and done business.

20 It often takes us up to eight to 10 meetings
21 to work through a client's goals because many of our
22 meetings are with a team made up of the client's
23 attorneys, their accountants, and other advisors that
24 they have because we want to be absolutely certain
25 that we're doing the very best for our client.

1 Then it becomes our responsibility to meet
2 at least annually with a client to re-educate and
3 update or change, depending on what has happened in
4 their life.

5 The proposed rule turns everything we've
6 come to love about the business and what our clients
7 have come to expect on its head. Signing a contract
8 with mountains of disclosures before doing anything
9 else immediately erodes the trust that must underlie
10 the relationship that we're building.

11 You know, it's like my going to the doctor's
12 office with an ailment and I'd have him, before the
13 doctor examines me or even diagnoses me I would have
14 to sign a contract on what it would cost. I would not
15 do that, and frankly, I don't feel that a financial
16 planning client would want to do the same before they
17 had a complete analysis.

18 Thus, my biggest fear of this proposed rule
19 is that the people who need it the most will walk away
20 from their retirement planning, which will exacerbate
21 an already challenging planning crisis that we have in
22 America that we all know.

23 I think that companies will limit, or
24 perhaps stop, their participation in the retirement
25 area. I also think that individual advisors will

1 leave the retirement business and focus on other less
2 risky investment areas and insurance. The ultimate
3 loser will be the individual and the small business
4 seeking much needed investment advice.

5 There will be a, less choice in terms of
6 products and advisors, and there will be less
7 education of the value of the important retirement
8 products like annuities.

9 The idea of formulating a process and
10 ensuring that an investor's best interest are
11 protected is a great one and one that Penn Mutual
12 certainly supports. However, the present rule does
13 not work in practice, particularly for life insurance
14 products.

15 The thinking that seems to underlie the rule
16 runs contrary to my 60 years of experience in this
17 great industry. In my life I've lived through four
18 crashes and many market downturns. Through all of
19 that, I don't know of any client that's lost their
20 money in our industry.

21 We not only educate people, but we also keep
22 our promises, and we often say promises made, promises
23 kept. This is what happens in our day-to-day
24 interactions with our clients.

25 Now, look, there's no doubt that there's

1 always been bad actors in our business, as there are
2 in professions, institutions, and perhaps even in
3 government. Unfortunately, these people will always
4 find a way around the rule.

5 Creating regulations that's based on false
6 presumptions that advisors don't act in their client's
7 best interest is inefficient, ineffective, and unfair
8 to the vast majority of good advisors, and ultimately
9 the public.

10 One thing I'd like to add is this. The Penn
11 Mutual Life Insurance Company was founded in 1847, and
12 during that 168 years it has lived up to what we have
13 talked about here today. At the present time we have
14 \$100 billion of life insurance in force, and the
15 reason that we have that is because of the trust that
16 our clients have placed in it.

17 Last year The Penn Mutual paid out over \$650
18 million of benefits to our clients, and I think that
19 proves that we are looking for the best interest of
20 our clients.

21 I truly believe that this proposed rule will
22 harm the millions of individuals and small businesses
23 who benefit from our service. I simply ask this.
24 That you consider the millions of good folks that will
25 be hurt in a quest for what I think is almost the

1 impossible. In doing so, we ask that the Department
2 work with the industry experts who will be before you
3 in the future, and will you please redraft this rule
4 into something that will truly serve the public's best
5 interest. So with that, I thank you for your time.

6 MR. HAUSER: Thank you. Mr. McCaffrey?

7 MR. MCCAFFREY: Sure. Good afternoon. My
8 name is Steve McCaffrey and I serve as the chairman of
9 Plan Sponsor Council of America, also PSCA. I'm also
10 -- that's a voluntary position. My -- also, my
11 employment, which it pays me to be here, is working as
12 senior counsel for National Grid in which I advise the
13 fiduciary committees both on the investment side and
14 the HR side. I am not representing National Grid in
15 this capacity. I'm not making any testimony in that
16 capacity either.

17 The Plan Sponsor Council was established in
18 1947 and is a diverse collaborative community of
19 employee benefit sponsors working together on behalf
20 of more than seven million employees to help Americans
21 save for retirement and expand on the success of the
22 voluntary employer sponsor retirement system.

23 We are one of the nation's leading consumer
24 advocates for plan sponsors. We represent the
25 interests of plan sponsors of all sizes, industries

1 from around the country with the involvement of
2 planned recordkeepers, investment firms, advisory
3 firms, education firms, and insurance companies.

4 It might be a surprise to most people, but
5 44 percent of our members employ fewer than 100
6 employees, and 34 percent employ fewer than 50
7 employees. In this respect, PSCA is able to speak to
8 the impact the proposed changes may have on many
9 different stakeholders.

10 The number of Americans working, saving for
11 retirement has grown dramatically in the past 40
12 years. The growth in the level of participation in
13 employer-sponsored retirement plans and IRAs has
14 significantly altered the market for retirement advice
15 as a result of all of the fiduciaries are even more
16 critical now than ever.

17 PSCA appreciates the Department's continued
18 efforts to update the fiduciary standard to reflect
19 the fast-changing investment and savings landscape.
20 We also appreciate the Department's careful
21 consideration and adoption of many of the PSCA's views
22 on important topics over the years.

23 PSCA members have spent the last several
24 months on a weekly basis to carefully evaluate the
25 proposed rule, and as we continue to understand the

1 rule we stand ready to work with the Department
2 develop and implementing rule that is in the best
3 interest of all American workers.

4 PSCA supports the core goal and approach of
5 the proposed rule and extended protections of ERISA
6 fiduciary standards. We believe our retirement system
7 will be greatly strengthened by ensuring that
8 investment advice is provided in the recipient's best
9 interest.

10 PSCA views the proposed rules as a mean to
11 protect pre-retirees and retirees as they approach the
12 decumulation phase, where they begin withdrawing
13 retirement assets. However, after reviewing and
14 discussing the proposed rule a significant segment of
15 our members, it is clear that additional clarification
16 on many of the provisions is needed to avoid
17 regulatory confusion.

18 As the DOL works to improve the proposed
19 rule, we want to recommend that the final regulations
20 include additional examples and model language to show
21 up in many of the definitions under the rule. The
22 purpose of my testimony today is to discuss in greater
23 detail several of the clarifications we seek and why
24 they are necessary. PSCA hopes today's testimony will
25 help the Department to improve the proposed rule,

1 mitigate the potential for any unintended
2 consequences, and strike a proper balance between
3 investor protections and flexibility.

4 PSCA submitted a comment letter on July 21st
5 which provides an extensive look at the proposed rule.

6 My testimony today will concentrate on two of those
7 points.

8 First, PSCA wants to ensure that American
9 workers continue to receive balanced factual
10 investment education. PSCA is concerned that the
11 proposed rule as written could negatively impact
12 access to and distribution investment education
13 materials.

14 PSCA members are concerned that now IB 96-1
15 could have unintended consequences that would
16 particularly be harmful to small employees and
17 participants. Plan sponsors are concerned that the
18 availability of educational services would be limited
19 or become more costly if the proposed rule is
20 finalized without additional clarification.

21 Our principal concern is that if investment
22 education is deemed to be investment advice, providers
23 may no longer offer these services or will impose
24 advisory level fees, making the information
25 unattainable for many employees.

1 Secondly, we are concerned about the
2 potential adverse impact of the proposed rule on small
3 plans. With respect to my first point, PSCA believes
4 that the current guidance on IB 96-1 should be
5 preserved in its entirety.

6 In our view, IB 96-1 has worked well in
7 providing a reliable and workable model with which
8 plan sponsors, service providers, participants, and
9 other stakeholders are familiar. This familiarity and
10 reliability would only become more important as the
11 marketplace adjusts to the changes of the proposed
12 rule.

13 Specifically, PSCA would recommend amending
14 the proposed rule so that the investment education
15 materials that include asset allocations model or
16 interactive investment models also include plan
17 options and asset classes they represent to be
18 included within that categorization without being
19 deemed as investment advice.

20 We would underscore the absence of these
21 helpful asset allocation models and interactive
22 investment materials would increase decisions required
23 of participants during plan enrollment and investment
24 selection process. This in turn would undermine
25 sponsors' efforts to increase appreciation for one,

1 participation in the plan.

2 While PSCA understands the Department's
3 concerns about steering participants to particular
4 investments, we believe that the identification of
5 investment categories and the available options in
6 that category within the plan relative to asset
7 allocation models and interactive investment materials
8 helps participant and, understand and connect the dots
9 between general information on asset allocation and
10 correspondent investments in a plan.

11 Importantly, one without the other runs the
12 risk of failing to educate a participant on how to
13 effectively use an employee's plan and that detriment
14 to his or her interest. Accordingly, PSCA believes
15 that the proposed rule to be finalized with changes,
16 without changes, it could decrease the value and
17 effect of nested invested education.

18 To underscore the importance I'd like to
19 share with you the results from PSCA's 57th annual
20 survey which shows that the most common reasons for
21 providing education among plans of all sizes was to
22 increase participation 77.5 percent, increase
23 appreciation for the plan 72.9 percent, and increase
24 deferrals 74.9 percent.

25 The plans with one to 440, 49 participants,

1 78.1 percent of respondents indicated that plan
2 education was provided to increase their appreciation
3 for the plan.

4 To the extent that the DOL is unwilling to
5 preserve PS, IB 96-1, PSCA believes that there are
6 ways to permit the identification of specific
7 investment options without risking the abuses
8 described by the DOL if certain principles are taken
9 into account.

10 For example, proposals that are based on
11 neutral informative descriptions, the participant's
12 option should be permissible under the carve-out. In
13 providing this neutrality the focus should be on
14 factually comparative nature of the information, and
15 whether it's being provided in a manner does not give
16 level to a rise of, to the level of a recommendation.

17 In this regard, both the DOL and PSCA have
18 been weighing the pros and cons of alternatives, such
19 as permit the identification of a specific investment
20 options when the education is paid for at a fixed
21 unconflicted basis, permit the identification of
22 specific investment options when the education is
23 provided by independent third-party, permit the
24 identification of the specific investment options when
25 the education discloses each available plan option in

1 a given plan asset class, and/or permit plans to
2 continue relying on 96-1, but do not extend this
3 ability to IRAs because the marketplace for employee
4 benefit plans is considerably different from the
5 marketplace for IRAs.

6 While IRA owners has access to an unlimited
7 universe investments, plan participants and their
8 beneficiaries select investments from a line selected
9 by prudent plan fiduciaries.

10 We believe that each of these alternative
11 solutions can address the concerns raised by the DOL
12 and would permit plan sponsors to continue it, albeit
13 at greater cost, to provide valuable education in
14 certain instances.

15 However, as noted above, PSCA believes that
16 service providers should be able to identify specific
17 investment options under principles established in
18 96-1, subject to certain additional conditions to
19 ensure neutrality. Once again, PSCA welcomes the
20 opportunity to work with DOL as it considers these,
21 and other, alternatives.

22 With respect to the second point, PSCA is
23 concerned about the potential adverse impact of the
24 proposed rule on small plans. For example, the
25 proposed rule's broad nature could be, cause plan

1 sponsors to and providers to be unsure what they can
2 offer as investment education and this uncertain
3 ambiguity might impact the availability of valuable
4 plan administration or compromise the ability of small
5 plan sponsors to obtain the broad array of services
6 that fit the needs of the plan participants.

7 Our 57th annual survey of 401(k) providers
8 and profit sharing plans suggest most employers look
9 to their provider to deliver retirement education.
10 For example, among plans with 50 to 199 participants
11 that offer retirement education, 70.6 relied on third-
12 party for part, or all, their education services.
13 Only 27 percent delivered the education themselves.

14 Conversely, of plans with 5,000 or more
15 participants, 54 percent indicated relying on third-
16 parties. Imposing the burden of developing these
17 programs without the help of the providers could
18 impact small employers' willingness to establish or
19 maintain plans.

20 Also, the absence of the helpful asset
21 allocation models, interactive investment materials
22 would increase decisions required of participants
23 during plan enrollment and investment selections.
24 This in turn would undermine sponsors' efforts to
25 increase appreciation for and in participation in

1 those plans.

2 PSCA also believes that the platform
3 provider carve-out should not be limited to large plan
4 sponsors. We would recommend retaining the current
5 construct of the carve-out so that it applies to plan
6 sponsors of all sizes. PSCA does not support limiting
7 the plan's platform provider carve-outs to large plan
8 sponsors for several reason.

9 Extending the carve-out to plans of all
10 sizes would be more consistent with core ERISA
11 principles. We recognize that small plan sponsors are
12 equally capable of understanding when a platform
13 provider has financial interest and would avoid the
14 imposition of difficult administrative issues related
15 to potential providers.

16 PSCA believes the decision by the DOL to
17 exclude plans from the platform provider carve-out
18 would create confusion in the marketplace and provide
19 potentially create an undue burden to certain small
20 plan sponsors. Limiting the carve-out to large
21 employers would in essence make every platform
22 available to small employers and advice product.

23 PS believes that small plan sponsors who
24 want to use a platform but do not need to obtain
25 related investment advice should not be subjected to

1 the increased cost of the advisory platform.

2 In practical terms, PSCA agrees with the DOL
3 that some small plan sponsors may not be as
4 sophisticated as large plan sponsors, and that those
5 plan sponsors should be protected when they obtain
6 investment advice from a service provider. However,
7 as noted above, plan sponsors of all sizes are
8 obligated to understand and hold their fiduciary
9 duties.

10 They are clear and many small plan sponsors
11 who, for various reasons, would benefit from having
12 the same platform provided carve-outs that plan
13 sponsors have.

14 MR. HAUSER: If you could wind it up, Mr.
15 McCaffrey.

16 MR. MCCAFFREY: In addition, PSCA believes
17 that an undue burden will befall plan sponsors if the
18 platform provider is applied on a size basis. As
19 plans grow, would decline in size since it is unclear
20 how the use of the platforms would be expected to
21 change as the applicable threshold is crossed in
22 either direction.

23 In closing, on behalf of PSCA I'd like to
24 applaud the Department's efforts to maximize consumer
25 protection for plan sponsors, fiduciaries,

1 participants, and we're willing to listen and work
2 with you on that. Thank you.

3 MR. HAUSER: Thank you. Mr. Naylor.

4 MR. NAYLOR: Thank you, Mr. Hauser, Mr.
5 Piacentini, Mr. Canary, Ms. Lloyd, and Ms. Borzi.
6 Thanks for allowing me to testify on behalf of more
7 than 400,000 members and supporters of Public Citizen
8 -- savers, retirees and recipients, and existing --
9 all of them.

10 I'm the financial policy advocate.
11 Formerly, I was the chief of investigation for the
12 U.S. Senate Banking Committee, and among other
13 previous positions worked with the Teamsters as the
14 director of corporate affairs which interfaced with
15 the \$100 or so billion in retirement savings.
16 Needless to say, ERISA and the Department of Labor has
17 some experience with the Teamsters pension funds.

18 I've heard a number of fictions tacit today
19 so I'd like to begin with a couple of fictions
20 explicitly. In Douglas Adams' *Galactic Hitchhiker*,
21 Arthur Dent arrives on the planet at about the time of
22 the caveman where he comes upon a debate on monetary
23 policy. It seems that the previous administration had
24 declared the leaf as common tender which led to
25 massive inflation, so the new tough monetarists had

1 ordered that all the trees be cut down to limit the
2 money supply.

3 And our hitchhiker is aghast, saying that
4 you're cavemen, you're discussing monetary policy when
5 you haven't even invented the wheel. Oh, and we have
6 invented the wheel but the marketing Department has
7 yet to decide on the color. Who are you people?

8 Well, they explain that there was this
9 advanced planet composed of leaders, workers, and
10 another class of telephone sanitation engineers and
11 this planet was exposed to annihilations so they
12 needed another planet and they chose Earth, but they
13 needed first that all the telephones be sanitized
14 before the workers and the leaders arrived there.

15 Surprisingly, the telephone sanitation
16 engineers have been there for eons, but the workers
17 and leaders have not come yet. So we are, in Douglas
18 Adams' view, the heirs of telephone sanitation
19 engineers. That is to say people whose purpose in
20 life is suspect, according to him.

21 Now I think reality intersects with that
22 because in, 1870 is the date at which less than half
23 of us became farmers. In other words, half of us fed
24 the other half. But now fewer and fewer people are
25 really necessary to feed the rest of us -- in fact,

1 it's about one percent of us feed the rest of us -- so
2 we have to find something else to do and one of those
3 things that is highly remunerative is to be close to
4 money.

5 Now one of the main problems of money, one
6 of the main rules of money that you are the stewards
7 of is fiduciary trust. We can look to another piece
8 of fiction to understand that. Jane Austen wrote a
9 wonderful story called *Sense and Sensibility* where she
10 begins with a legacy that Mr. Dashwood has entrusted
11 to his son, but it is meant for the care of not only
12 the son, but the siblings as well.

13 Mr. Dashwood confers with his wife and they
14 discuss how giving so much money to these other people
15 would perhaps remove their incentive, it would perhaps
16 be luxury to which they'd be unaccustomed, and
17 basically they talk themselves into the fact that they
18 really shouldn't give them any money at all but just
19 engage in such neighborly acts, I think, as are
20 appropriate.

21 I think we're here today because we have a
22 lot of people who I think need to receive very careful
23 instruction as to how to manage other people's money.

24 There are roughly 140 million people employed in
25 America, and a little more than two million of those

1 people are in the job of selling other people
2 financial products.

3 Let's take Penn Mutual, for example. If I
4 want to get financial advice from Penn Mutual, what
5 I'm offered are a series of possibilities. They,
6 themselves, are not going to actually pay me money.

7 They in turn, for example, Annuity Fund
8 No. 2, will have as one of its options to invest in
9 something else, an aggressive growth fund, for
10 example, for which I'm going to pay a commission to
11 Penn Mutual, Penn Mutual is going to pay a commission
12 to this mutual fund, and then this mutual fund is
13 going to have asset managers, one of them happens to
14 be Goldman, Sachs, and you will have to pay a fee to
15 Goldman, Sachs.

16 Now it's not Goldman, Sachs that's producing
17 the money. They in turn will be investing in other
18 enterprises. Now one of them I happened to look at
19 was called Chesapeake Hotel Fund. They in turn are a
20 management fund. They actually don't really own
21 properties, that I understand. They actually manage
22 properties.

23 I chose that one -- I actually worked
24 backwards -- because that's one of the nearest hotels
25 here. It's a Courtyard Marriott. So in other words,

1 the people, the housekeepers and so forth, they're
2 actually creating value that will finally wind up in
3 my pocket once I buy Penn Mutual. It has to go
4 through three, or four, or five stages before it
5 actually does accrue to my pocket.

6 My colleague on the panel says that Penn
7 Mutual has been in business because it has enjoyed
8 trust. Well, when you read the prospectus it invites
9 you to understand there are conflicts of interest.

10 For example, at the end of the same mutual
11 fund that I described, and if you'd like, you can
12 maybe answer this, but it says, individual registered
13 representatives typically receive a portion of the
14 compensation that is paid to the broker-dealer in
15 connection with the contract depending on the
16 agreement between the registered representative and
17 their broker-dealer.

18 Penn Mutual is not involved in determining
19 that compensation, which may present its own
20 incentives or conflicts. You may ask your registered
21 representative how he or she will be compensated for
22 the transaction.

23 So among my questions is, are these
24 questions, do they come up? And how do you explain,
25 for example, that compensation does not interfere with

1 the proffering of advice? If I may.

2 MR. HAUSER: Honestly, I'd prefer that
3 questions, that we do the questions --

4 MR. NAYLOR: Well, Mr. Hauser, could you ask
5 specific questions about Penn Mutual? It's a company
6 that is not public so that one can only see what they
7 publish in a limited amount, but its first and
8 repeated phrase, it's that it serves a noble purpose.

9 Now I mentioned that there are certain fictions, but
10 there are certain truths that apparently the insurance
11 industry wants me to understand.

12 I was in Rehoboth yesterday and I learned
13 that 15 minutes can save me 15 percent or more. I
14 have learned by watching sports that I am in good
15 hands with Allstate and -- or was it State -- I --
16 pardon me. That's what, apparently, State Farm, or
17 Allstate, or Geico want me to understand.

18 I actually haven't seen an advertisement
19 that says, as one of my colleagues said before, it's
20 not wise to invest in one stock. You know, that's
21 almost more in tune to me than 15 minutes will save me
22 15 percent or more. Or that diversification is wise.

23 I don't see constant repetition of that.

24 So my -- I guess my bottom line point is I
25 am concerned that these are products being sold. This

1 is not impartial advice. I doubt that Penn Mutual
2 says, listen, looking at your portfolio you should buy
3 an Allstate product. I don't think they would be
4 compensated that way.

5 Listen, I actually think you shouldn't buy,
6 you should just put yourself in a Vanguard Mutual Fund
7 that's indexed, you really should not buy our annuity.

8 I rather think that's not reality. Therefore, I
9 welcome this.

10 I welcome the fiduciary standard. Public
11 Citizen is very concerned with the mandatory
12 arbitration proposal. I think it renders, it's a
13 fatal flaw in the best interest provision. That -- I
14 think much needs to be done to help Americans save.
15 You're on the right track. There's clearly far more
16 to go. We stand in strong and enthusiastic support of
17 this rule.

18 MR. HAUSER: Thank you.

19 Mr. McCaffrey, if -- maybe I'll just start
20 with you. I just have a couple questions. The first
21 is I don't know if you were here for the first panel
22 of the day.

23 MR. MCCAFFREY: I was not.

24 MR. HAUSER: Okay. But the -- we had people
25 I would say who are generally supportive of the rule,

1 but they all, kind of like you, thought that we should
2 permit in the plan context when somebody's being given
3 asset allocation guidance, we should go ahead and
4 permit that to be coupled with, you know, specific
5 references to the products on the fund line up that
6 match those allocations.

7 The suggestion further was that one way to
8 deal with the, our issue, I mean in light of the fact
9 that there's a separate fiduciary overseeing the
10 funds, was to provide that that would be perfectly
11 fine if all of the plan options that fit within the
12 category were provided as illustrations, and if that
13 advisor didn't have a stake in, you know, a direct
14 financial interest in the reference. Does that make
15 sense to you? Do you think that's where we should be
16 heading?

17 MR. MCCAFFREY: Yes. I mean I think if
18 we're able to, as a plan sponsor or as a plan sponsor
19 community, if we're able to say that it should be a
20 large cap investment of say 20 percent and we can lay
21 out all the possible category, all the possible
22 components in that fund -- you know, some investments,
23 some plans only have that one large cap fund which is
24 going to make it difficult. Very often it's a
25 provider's fund.

1 I mean to the extent that we can go out
2 there and say there's five different funds that meet
3 this cap, large cap investment alternative, then, yes,
4 we'd be fine with that.

5 MR. HAUSER: And by the we, you're referring
6 to the financial services company that works for the
7 sponsor?

8 MR. MCCAFFREY: No. I'm talking plan
9 sponsor. Yeah.

10 MR. HAUSER: All right. So I mean there's a
11 separate issue there that I think is just worth
12 mentioning which, from our standpoint at least, unless
13 a sponsor is getting compensation in connection with
14 the communication, they're not going to be an
15 investment advisor for a fee under our statute,
16 regardless.

17 MR. MCCAFFREY: Agreed.

18 MR. HAUSER: They may have other fiduciary
19 issues, but this rule doesn't change that. I mean
20 just so --

21 MR. MCCAFFREY: Right.

22 MR. HAUSER: Okay. Then the other thing I
23 think you mentioned, and I just want to be sure we're,
24 at least that I understand what you're saying, is that
25 you think that neutral descriptive materials should be

1 able to, about fund options I guess and the like
2 should be able to be provided.

3 MR. MCCAFFREY: Right. I mean if we're able
4 to go out there -- well now you're talking about from
5 the financial services or you're talking about from
6 the plan sponsor?

7 MR. HAUSER: Well either -- yeah. I mean
8 from -- I don't -- as I said, I'm not sure the plan
9 sponsor often has a problem under, you know, a
10 liability issue under this rule. I think --

11 MR. MCCAFFREY: Right. So I guess if a
12 participant's asking what is a large cap investment
13 and we're trying to give them factual information, I
14 think either the provider or the plan sponsor would be
15 very happy to be able to provide them with that
16 information and say this is investment education, it's
17 not advice.

18 MR. HAUSER: Right.

19 MR. MCCAFFREY: I think, from that
20 perspective, we'd be fine with that.

21 MR. HAUSER: And is your organization clear
22 that this was our intent -- I mean tell me if you
23 think we need to say more on this score -- but that,
24 you know, when it comes to describing what the fund
25 options are, what their attributes are, what the fees

1 are, what the historical performances, and expenses,
2 and all that is, that none of that is covered as
3 investment advice under this proposal.

4 MR. MCCAFFREY: Right. We're comfortable
5 that you're explaining that that's a factual point of
6 view. If we're suddenly then going, or they're going
7 further than saying something about a specific
8 investment which happens to be their own, we
9 understand you're considering that advice.

10 MR. HAUSER: Right, but I guess my point is
11 that you're always able to describe the attributes of
12 the particular funds on the fund line up without
13 crossing a line and giving fiduciary advice. It's
14 only when you make a recommendation under our
15 proposal --

16 MR. MCCAFFREY: Right.

17 MR. HAUSER: Okay.

18 MR. MCCAFFREY: We're good with that. I
19 mean the other point, and we've had discussions with
20 this as far as on the decumulation phase, the plan
21 sponsors would appreciate some type of safe harbor
22 where they can go out and say I can talk about the
23 current investments in the plan, sponsor's plans
24 versus what's an IRA, what's a, versus annuity and so
25 forth, because currently, today, we don't feel

1 comfortable being able to say that. We don't think we
2 have fiduciary protection to do that.

3 MR. HAUSER: Can you walk me through that?

4 MR. MCCAFFREY: Sure. So as a group of plan
5 sponsors, I won't say specifically me, as I said, I'm
6 not testifying on my behalf, but I mean I don't think
7 plan sponsors today feel comfortable being able to
8 walk out and say there's a bright line out there
9 saying, you know, if you go into an IRA there's much
10 greater fees, there's greater, there's no fiduciary
11 protection similar to what you currently have today in
12 your plan. So is it a good idea to stay in the plan,
13 or are you, as a plan participant, are you knowing of
14 all the different alternatives you may have?

15 Plan sponsors today, I don't think, are
16 comfortable being out there and saying to a
17 participant, you might want to consider staying in the
18 plan and evaluate all these different reasons, or if
19 you decide to go out into the IRA you may lose your
20 fiduciary protection, you may incur additional fees.

21 Yes, you have a whole lot of investments
22 that you can go into, but there are other sides to it
23 that are not necessarily the value of what, being,
24 staying within the plan.

25 MR. HAUSER: So under the rule as proposed

1 we provide as one, as part of one category of
2 information that would not be treated as investment
3 advice describing the terms or operation of the plan
4 or IRA, informing a plan fiduciary, participant,
5 beneficiary, or IRA owner about the benefits of the
6 plan or IRA participation, the benefit of increasing
7 plan or IRA contributions, the impacts of pre-
8 retirement withdrawals on retirement income.

9 So we intended that you be able to tell your
10 participants about the benefits of essentially leaving
11 their money in the plan and the importance of taking
12 advantage of whatever contribution arrangements the
13 plan provides without crossing the line of being
14 fiduciary, but do you think we need to do more work on
15 that score?

16 MR. MCCAFFREY: I would think if you're able
17 to give us some type of a bright line through a
18 schedule or something that actually shows it to people
19 so they can see this is what, where you go -- as I've
20 explained to people is this is, here's the different
21 advantages you have as a in plan model, here's the
22 disadvantages or advantage you have in the IRA world,
23 here's what you may have in the annuity world. If
24 there's some type of example or a statement in the
25 regs, I think that would be wonderful.

1 If that gives us the comfort -- it may not
2 be a safe harbor as we know safe harbor, but
3 additional explanations and examples would be
4 wonderful. Yes. Definitely.

5 MR. HAUSER: Thank you.

6 Mr. Stewart, thank you very much for what I
7 thought was a very eloquent and heartfelt discussion
8 of your life's work. The only question I really have
9 for you is that it seemed to me that part of what
10 concerned you the most about our proposal was
11 essentially the, that requirement that you execute a
12 contract and the timing of that contract proposal.
13 Again, I don't know if you heard this morning's --

14 MR. STEWART: I did not.

15 MR. HAUSER: -- conversation either, but one
16 of the suggestions that was made was, well what if --
17 you know, the contract essentially doesn't need to be
18 executed until you're actually at the point of, in
19 this case, investing in the annuity, and then
20 essentially, if you're at that point and money's going
21 to transfer and you're entering into the contract with
22 the person, at that point you would just indicate in
23 the contractual papers that, you know, the
24 recommendations I made to you adhered to these
25 standards, these best interest standards.

1 So they're -- and as to existing customers,
2 if you have ongoing advice relationships maybe you
3 just send out essentially a notice to the participants
4 or to your customers with negative consent.

5 If you send out the notice you say, you
6 know, this is -- we're going to be acting in a
7 fiduciary capacity, we're going to act in your best
8 interest in this matter and, I suppose, tell us if you
9 object, but -- and that would be that. Would that --
10 how far would that go towards answering your concerns?

11 MR. STEWART: I think if we had the
12 opportunity to understand what the client's needs,
13 desires in all areas of their financial world and we
14 arrive at what would be a proper conclusion, then some
15 type of an agreement, as far as I'm personally
16 concerned, would be agreeable. May I answer the
17 gentleman's question?

18 MR. HAUSER: Yes.

19 MR. STEWART: Would you ask me the question?

20 MR. HAUSER: As I heard it, he was -- he
21 read some of the disclosures from Penn Mutual which
22 suggested that the representatives may have conflicts
23 of interest, but that Penn Mutual itself wasn't
24 exactly telling you what the magnitude of those
25 conflicts of interest were, you should go ask, and I

1 think he was asking.

2 MR. STEWART: With The Penn Mutual, as with
3 a lot of good companies, first of all, our associates
4 and our agents, advisors, whatever we should choose to
5 call them, they have a contract with The Penn Mutual,
6 but might also have contracts with several other
7 companies. May I just use one situation as an
8 example?

9 If you have a client that has a particular
10 need for a particular product that The Penn Mutual
11 does not offer or is not very, very competitive with,
12 then we want our associates to place that business
13 where it's going to be in the best interest of the
14 client.

15 The answer to the other question is, would
16 we tell them what our compensation? Absolutely. I
17 have no problem in the world in telling someone what
18 my compensation is for any particular product.

19 Now do I have the understanding and the
20 ability to break out all of the different charges
21 within some of the say annuities, or variable
22 annuities, or something of that nature? I frankly
23 don't. But what I will do is to have a client get in
24 on a call with the executive vice president of our, of
25 The Penn Mutual or whatever company it is. They will

1 in turn lay out entirely what the charges are, what
2 the compensation is, because I want the client -- see,
3 understand one thing.

4 The most important asset that I have in life
5 is my reputation. After 60 years, I think I have a
6 pretty decent reputation with my clients and the
7 industry. That comes from being absolutely certain
8 that the clients understand what I do for them and I
9 understand what they need, and we follow through no
10 matter who that business is going to go with.

11 Now we would hope that it will, a lot of it
12 will go with Penn Mutual, and it does because The Penn
13 Mutual has very, very competitive products, very, very
14 competitive compensation agreements, but, and as
15 important as anything else, they go to the 'nth
16 degree, as does our industry, in education of the
17 advisors.

18 Here I am at the age of almost 86 still
19 learning. Of course as we go through all of the
20 changes that we have in the financial world today,
21 there's a lot more to learn. Our folks are going
22 through constant education from the company, from the
23 American College which is in Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania,
24 that does all of the advanced education, or a lot of
25 the advanced education of our industry, we all have

1 extra degrees. I have three separate degrees from the
2 American College, which is simply getting more
3 knowledge to understand better how to serve our
4 clients.

5 In the final analysis, I want my reputation
6 to be intact. I want The Penn Mutual's reputation to
7 be intact. I want the client to look me in the eye
8 the day before they die and say thanks, or before, and
9 after they retire and say thanks because they really
10 mean it.

11 MR. HAUSER: Thank you.

12 MR. CANARY: One question, Mr. Stewart. Let
13 me follow up on Tim's question. There's been a
14 certain amount of testimony about a seller's
15 exception.

16 MR. STEWART: I'm sorry?

17 MR. CANARY: The seller's exception to the
18 fiduciary rule. Have you heard any of that? Well, if
19 you have or not, I think the --

20 MR. STEWART: I've heard about it, but I'm
21 not that up on it.

22 MR. CANARY: Okay. My question is from the
23 sounds of at least your practices, you're not looking
24 to have a seller's exception where you can act as a
25 salesperson in providing sort of information to your

1 clients without becoming responsible as a fiduciary or
2 at least responsible for acting in their best --

3 MR. STEWART: I think it all depends on how
4 the fiduciary standard would be established and what's
5 written because we're going to deal on top of the
6 table, so to speak, with our clients.

7 I have never had in my 63 years a complaint
8 or a suit, and I've known very few cases that, of all
9 the agents that I've had or advisors I've had with The
10 Penn Mutual and with other companies where we have --
11 probably less than half a dozen complaints that have
12 been handled very judiciously. So it would depend an
13 awful lot on what that fiduciary statement were to
14 say.

15 MR. HAUSER: So could you maybe describe,
16 just out of my own curiosity, what kind of help do you
17 find your customers need in thinking about these
18 products? What --

19 MR. STEWART: Well I think the first thing
20 that they need, that we need to find out from them --
21 and this may be oversimplification but it's something
22 they seem to understand -- I want to know, as -- let's
23 talk about investments or retirement plans.

24 You know, at one time we had the defined
25 benefits plans, which was everything that we had. At

1 one time we had 1,800 clients with their defined
2 benefit plans. As life went on and ERISA and
3 everything else happened, and as the longevity, as I'm
4 a proof of, got higher and higher, it had to be
5 changed and we went to 401(k) plans, et cetera.

6 The important thing there, I think, is the
7 fact that we understand that we must be able to move
8 with the client in their particular -- I want to know
9 what their sleep level is. Here are two situations
10 that I was involved in in the last couple of months.

11 One client, as we went through everything --
12 and it was about the sixth or seventh interview,
13 meeting that we had had. The attorneys were there,
14 the accountants were there. That particular client is
15 what I call a crap shooter, in a way. I mean they're,
16 they want to invest, they want to take risk.

17 The other client, with about the eighth
18 meeting that we had, is an engineer, very
19 conservative, his sleep level is almost nil when it
20 comes to -- he thinks a CD is a great deal. So
21 there's a lot of education on behalf of both of them
22 before we can make a recommendation as to what
23 particular product or what particular service should
24 be rendered. So I just can't nail it down to one
25 thing.

1 MR. CANARY: Mr. Naylor, could you expand a
2 little on your observation about the arbitration, the
3 mandatory arbitration provision being a fatal flaw?

4 MR. NAYLOR: Fatal?

5 MR. CANARY: Right.

6 MR. NAYLOR: Yeah. Well I think it has been
7 discussed by people far more expert who were present
8 this morning. Mandatory arbitration, basically in
9 violation of the Sixth Amendment, basically
10 circumvents one's ability to join in a class-action
11 where the pecuniary end goal of certain amounts of
12 problems may not be such for a full court press.

13 In other words, if I'm scammed by \$100 or
14 \$200 I may not wish to go through arbitration where,
15 at best, I'm going to get \$200 back, and possibly even
16 less. But for low level scams, for example, I think
17 it's important that there be class-action litigation.

18 I'm looking, by the way, at some of the
19 record of Penn Mutual, before, the predecessor of
20 FINRA, where sales contests, for example, led people
21 to buy these products. Now presumably they, many of
22 them aren't even aware how much they're scammed. Many
23 of them may be aware but realize that, you know, I'm
24 not going to spend 20 minutes on the phone with
25 customer service getting my \$18 back, let it going

1 through arbitration.

2 So in other words, I think allowing the full
3 throat of the American judicial system to prevail and
4 keeping Wall Street, mutual fund, the insurance
5 industry honest is important.

6 MR. CANARY: Thank you.

7 MR. STEWART: May I comment to that for just
8 a second?

9 MR. HAUSER: Of course.

10 MR. STEWART: As I mentioned in my remarks,
11 there are bad apples once in a while in our business,
12 as I think there are in every facet of life. If we
13 find that there is an advisor that is giving improper
14 advice, then we're going to act on it ourselves once
15 we find out about it.

16 We have the state insurance commissioner
17 that we will deal, they'll deal with them, and in many
18 cases -- let me give you an example. When I went to
19 Minneapolis and took over an agency that had 27 agents
20 when I got there, in less than, well four months, I
21 had terminated all but four. Why? Because, simply,
22 they did not live up to the standards of what you
23 might call fiduciary standards to the clients. Then
24 we rebuilt the organization with good people who
25 believed in the right things.

1 So we have a lot of ways to be able to,
2 first of all, weed out the bad apples and we're
3 constantly watching for it. Take rollover plans as an
4 example. We have a complete compliance Department
5 that if there is to be a rollover on an IRA or
6 something of that nature, it has to be approved by
7 that compliance Department. I can assure you of one
8 thing. They go through it with a fine tooth comb.

9 So we do have different areas that are
10 established to be able to test the validity of the
11 advice and to make certain that the client is taken
12 care of.

13 MR. NAYLOR: If I can add that I think Penn
14 Mutual, by structure, is probably better positioned
15 than others which are, have a fiduciary responsibility
16 to their shareholders to maximize profits, whereas
17 Penn Mutual is essentially owned by its own customers.

18 But this is an industry that has some other
19 actors in it. JP Morgan convicted of fraud, Citigroup
20 convicted of fraud, Lehman Bros. that led to the
21 crash. I mean this is an industry which, by its
22 nature, attracts people who want to make money as
23 quickly as possible, and unfortunately, according to
24 the Department of Justice, which is about three blocks
25 away, have committed frauds on macroeconomic level.

1 So I think if Penn Mutual can self-police
2 the few bad apples, that's certainly welcome, but I
3 think we have a serious problem that requires
4 Department of Labor supervision.

5 MR. PIACENTINI: So I have two quick
6 questions, the first one for Mr. McCaffrey. An
7 earlier witness today said that they thought that
8 fiduciary advice ought to include advice on the form
9 of distribution, the form of annuity to take from a
10 defined benefit plan. Whether, for example, to forego
11 the joint and survivor provision.

12 An example was given where somebody did, was
13 advised to forego that and then invest the extra that
14 was paid as a single life annuity and some other
15 vehicle. So do you have a view on that? On whether
16 advice about a defined benefit, form of benefit should
17 be fiduciary?

18 MR. MCCAFFREY: I guess from the plan
19 sponsor side we are -- you know, 401(k) and most
20 401(k)s do not have annuities.

21 MR. PIACENTINI: Right.

22 MR. MCCAFFREY: And from the national grid
23 side I guess I should not speak as to that point, but
24 I do have an opinion which I'll tell you about
25 offline.

1 MR. PIACENTINI: Okay.

2 MR. MCCAFFREY: But I'll decline to comment
3 on that.

4 MR. PIACENTINI: Okay. Then I guess my
5 second question for Mr. Stewart, the panel that just
6 preceded this one, I think I understood some of the
7 witnesses to say that there really ought to be an
8 accommodation that the advice -- the interaction with
9 somebody selling insurance products ought not to be
10 held to a best interest standard when there's not a
11 reasonable expectation on the part of the consumer
12 that somebody would be acting impartially.

13 Yet I thought I've understood you to say
14 that, in fact, you expect the salespeople who are
15 distributing the insurance products to be acting
16 impartially; specifically, for example, when you said
17 if my company doesn't have something competitive, they
18 ought to recommend something else.

19 So is it your view that a consumer who's
20 talking with a representative about insurance products
21 ought to be able, or usually does expect impartiality
22 or not?

23 MR. STEWART: I believe that a consumer, a
24 client that we are advising wants to: 1) be certain
25 that we understand or -- let me back up. Most of our

1 clients that we call on have never sat down and really
2 thought through their financial future.

3 They spend more time getting a hair cut than
4 they do thinking about their financial future,
5 unfortunately, and they certainly haven't thought
6 through the retirement area and how much money,
7 honestly, it's going to take to be able to retire in
8 the way that they and their spouse, you know, they've
9 been thinking about.

10 So I really believe that it's important for
11 us to understand their needs and the client to
12 understand that we understand their needs. There's an
13 old adage that somebody taught me, it was a minister
14 that taught me, a long time ago when he said, they
15 don't care how much you know until they know how much
16 you care.

17 Once there is a caring, you might call it a
18 caring relationship there, then we can have an open
19 discussion as to what is in their best interest. Now
20 that's why I welcome attorneys in the conversations, I
21 welcome their accountants in the conversation, I
22 welcome other advisors into the conversation.

23 One of the instances that I talked about was
24 kind of interesting because the guy that's the, I
25 called the crap shooter that likes to take risks, his

1 attorney was on my side. He said, no, no, don't take
2 those risks. But the person really believed that
3 that's how he wanted to conduct his life.

4 MR. NAYLOR: Mr. Piacentini, you're hearing
5 some interesting quandaries. You're hearing from Mr.
6 Stewart that there's no need for a fiduciary standard
7 because we're all good guys and we weed out the bad
8 guys. You heard from the previous panelists that,
9 hey, let's be serious, nobody thinks that we're doing
10 anything other than selling. That we're not actually
11 offering financial advice.

12 You're hearing the crocodile tears of an
13 industry who believes it will not be able to help the
14 small saver. That somehow -- what I take that to mean
15 is they have to scam the small saver just a little bit
16 to make up for the, you know, lack of percentage
17 commission that they're going to make.

18 I think that, first of all, as Prof. Rhoades
19 has pointed out, the small saver really isn't served
20 very well at all. Frankly, I would welcome the Wall
21 Street industry, if you will, staying away from the
22 small saver. I think that will be a good thing if
23 that threat is made good.

24 MR. HAUSER: I thank you all very much.
25 Okay, the last panel of the day.

1 (Pause.)

2 MR. HAUSER: Okay. Well you're the last
3 panel of the day so we're expecting great things.

4 MR. LABY: That's a lot of pressure.

5 MR. HAUSER: Okay. Whenever you're ready.

6 MR. LABY: Thank you for the opportunity to
7 present my remarks. Good afternoon. My name is
8 Arthur Laby. I am a professor of law at Rutgers
9 University, and formerly, assistant general counsel at
10 the Securities and Exchange Commission. I'm also a
11 director of the Certified Financial Planner Board of
12 Standards, but the views I'm giving you today are my
13 own and not necessarily those of the CFP Board. My
14 research at Rutgers focuses on the fiduciary
15 relationship and on the duties and obligations of
16 financial services providers.

17 I would like to use my time today to discuss
18 what it means to be a fiduciary, to give a few
19 concrete examples of why imposing a fiduciary duty on
20 retirement advisors would be meaningful, and to
21 address the argument that the DOL should defer to
22 other regulatory agencies.

23 Under the rule, if a person gives advice to
24 a retirement client, that person must do so under a
25 fiduciary standard of conduct. What does this really

1 mean? A person is a fiduciary if he or she has been
2 given rights or powers to be exercised for the benefit
3 of another.

4 The most common example of a fiduciary is a
5 trustee who manages trust assets for beneficiaries.
6 But many advisors, as you have already heard earlier
7 today, are also fiduciaries, such as lawyers, doctors,
8 and some, but not all, investment professionals.

9 In certain respects, requiring retirement
10 advisors to be fiduciaries should not be
11 controversial. Giving advice, unlike selling a
12 product, is an inherently fiduciary activity. To give
13 advice necessarily means to impart information in
14 another's best interest.

15 Think of other types of advisors: lawyers,
16 doctors, or even high school or college counselors who
17 advise on a course of study. They all must do so
18 objectively based on the recipient's interest, not
19 based on self-interest or some other motive.

20 Once a person is a fiduciary, he or she must
21 act in the client's best interest and in accordance
22 with two primary duties, the duty of loyalty and the
23 duty of care. Let's take a minute to understand what
24 these entail.

25 The duty of loyalty is primarily a negative

1 duty to avoid activity that would jeopardize the
2 fiduciary's loyalty. Don't engage in theft or
3 misappropriation. Don't abuse your position or
4 otherwise take advantage of your client. Avoid or
5 mitigate conflicts of interest or, at a minimum,
6 disclose any conflicts to your client.

7 The duty of care has a different emphasis.
8 The duty of care is primarily positive and it requires
9 the fiduciary to exercise the care and diligence that
10 a prudent person in similar circumstances would
11 exercise.

12 Think about it. Most people engage a
13 fiduciary, as you've heard earlier today, because they
14 cannot or do not want to handle some aspect of their
15 affairs on their own. What the client wants most is
16 for the fiduciary to be diligent and work hard to
17 promote the client's best interest. This requirement
18 is captured by the duty of care.

19 Perhaps the best way to understand the
20 fiduciary obligation is to look at examples of how
21 imposing a fiduciary duty on a retirement advisor
22 would actually matter to investors. And I will turn
23 to some examples now.

24 Under the law today broker/dealer
25 representatives who advise retirement clients are not

1 always held to a fiduciary standard, although many
2 present themselves as advisors and use titles, as you
3 know, such as financial advisor or financial planner.

4 Instead, brokers are held to a duty of suitability.
5 They must ensure that investment recommendations are
6 suitable to a client's financial situation.

7 As important as suitability is to investors,
8 brokers, in most cases, are not required to act in a
9 client's best interest. Why is this important? Take
10 the example of a broker/dealer representative advising
11 an investor on which mutual fund to purchase.

12 The broker is permitted to receive payments,
13 sometimes called revenue sharing, from mutual fund
14 companies in the form of 10, 20, or 30 basis points
15 when the broker markets and sells the fund. Needless
16 to say, when a broker is paid to market and sell a
17 particular fund, the broker may be predisposed to
18 favor that fund over others.

19 Now it is possible that this fund is
20 suitable for the investor. It offers the appropriate
21 level of risk for the investor at this time in the
22 investor's life. The fund, however, may not be in the
23 investor's best interest. Perhaps it's a higher cost
24 fund than alternatives, or because performance has
25 been lagging compared to peers, or other reasons.

1 Absent the rules we are discussing today,
2 the broker can market and sell the fund to our
3 investor because it is still considered suitable.
4 Under a fiduciary standard, the broker must recommend
5 the fund in the investor's best interest, even if that
6 means a fund resulting in lower payments to the
7 broker.

8 Another example of how a fiduciary duty
9 matters is the way investments are allocated. Imagine
10 a broker who has a limited quantity of a valuable
11 investment. The broker faces a conflict among its
12 clients when dispensing this valuable asset. This
13 might happen, for example, in the case of an initial
14 public offering.

15 An individual who is not a fiduciary could
16 allocate the asset to favor clients, while other
17 clients would never know what they missed. The
18 suitability standard does not impose a duty to manage
19 conflicts. A fiduciary obligation, however, would
20 require the broker to manage and disclose the conflict
21 and to arrive at a fair process for the allocation
22 decision.

23 I would like to spend my remaining time
24 discussing the view that the Department should defer
25 to other regulators, such as the SEC and FINRA. Some

1 argue that these regulators have securities expertise
2 and developing a best interest standard should be left
3 to them, or that Dodd-Frank gave the SEC authority to
4 address a fiduciary standard and a DOL rule would
5 contradict this congressional intent.

6 I am not convinced by the argument that the
7 Department should delay. First, the SEC and the DOL
8 administer different statutes with different
9 philosophies designed for different purposes.
10 Congress treated retirement assets specially by giving
11 them preferential tax treatment and by protecting them
12 through a fiduciary standard under ERISA.

13 Moreover, ERISA prohibits certain
14 transactions, whereas the SEC very often regulates
15 through disclosure. Thus, it is not logical to ask
16 the DOL to wait for the SEC when the philosophical
17 approaches diverge.

18 Second, as a practical matter, the SEC is
19 not required to adopt a fiduciary rule, and it might
20 never do so. In my view, the argument to delay, at
21 least in some cases, is based on a hope that the SEC
22 will not act or will adopt a rule that will weaken the
23 applicable fiduciary standard.

24 In any case, waiting for an eventual SEC
25 rule seems pointless. It would be one thing if the

1 SEC were under a deadline, but an SEC rule is
2 discretionary. Also, it seems counterintuitive that
3 the SEC's delay should cause the DOL to delay as well.

4 If anything, the SEC's inaction makes the DOL's
5 initiative more pressing.

6 Third, if the concern is conflicting
7 regulation, there is little chance of that. The DOL
8 has consulted with members of the SEC and its staff to
9 guard against conflicts. Rules issued by the two
10 regulators may, in fact, not be identical, but the
11 financial services industry is used to dealing with
12 multiple regulators who regulate the same activity.

13 In fact, advisors to ERISA plans are already
14 subject to both ERISA and the Advisors Act. The key
15 is to avoid genuine conflicts, and the agencies are
16 working to that end.

17 Finally, action by the Department now could
18 have salutary effects on an SEC rule down the road.
19 First, I say what's wrong with a little healthy
20 competition between regulators, right? But more
21 seriously, despite the philosophical differences
22 underlying the two statutes, there is great potential
23 for the SEC to take advantage of what the Department
24 is doing.

25 The best interest contract exemption, for

1 example, establishes a framework for application of a
2 fiduciary duty in the context of different
3 compensation structures which are permitted by
4 Section 913 of Dodd-Frank. If the SEC works to
5 establish a uniform fiduciary duty, this framework and
6 other aspects of the proposed rule could help inform
7 the SEC's approach.

8 That concludes my remarks. Thank you very
9 much.

10 MR. HAUSER: Thank you.

11 Mr. Allen?

12 MR. ALLEN: Thank you. Thank you to the
13 panel for allowing me to be here today. Boy, what a
14 process for all of you. I'm glad I'm here for a day.
15 You're here for the week. So --

16 MR. HAUSER: You can stay the whole week.

17 MR. ALLEN: Yeah. I appreciate your
18 hospitality, but I'll pass. I'm Jim Allen, CEO of
19 Hilliard Lyons, and I've been with the firm for 34
20 years, in my twelfth year as CEO.

21 Want to introduce Hilliard Lyons which has a
22 history that dates back to 1854, so we're 161 years
23 old. Not quite as old as Penn Mutual, but in the same
24 category. Based in Louisville, Kentucky. We have
25 approximately \$43 billion in client assets that

1 includes about \$6.5 billion from a trust company.

2 We have 70 offices in 12 states, and so
3 we're, as a dual registrant -- we have a registered
4 investment advisor along with our broker/dealer, and
5 also the trust company -- we're accustomed to dealing
6 with clients at all levels.

7 We share the DOL view that retirement
8 savings is critically important. As we have
9 considered the proposed rule changes we're concerned
10 that client choice, pricing and/or cost, and access to
11 valuable information all will be negatively affected
12 if the rule is enacted.

13 This is especially true for smaller
14 investors who have the greatest need for support. We
15 believe that the proposed rule would create tremendous
16 investor confusion as different rules are applied to
17 different assets and accounts within the same
18 household. Unworkable in its current form.

19 Now I'd like to highlight a few facts that I
20 think support this view. You'll hear reference to
21 numerous studies and surveys. The Oliver Wyman study
22 reflects the fact that investors prefer a traditional
23 brokerage account for holding IRA assets. In fact,
24 for smaller IRAs, \$25,000 and less, 98 percent of
25 those accounts are in a brokerage context. I think

1 for all IRAs that same number is 85 percent.

2 From a Hilliard Lyons perspective, our
3 clients that have approximately \$11.5 billion of IRA
4 assets are represented by 82,000 accounts, for an
5 average size of just under \$140,000.

6 Hilliard Lyons' client data is consistent
7 with the industry information in that 84 percent of
8 our IRA accounts are in a brokerage format, while the
9 remaining 16 percent are in managed advisory accounts.

10 The assets in the managed advisory accounts on a per
11 account basis are, on average, larger by a 2:1 margin,
12 so \$240,000 to \$120,000.

13 This information is consistent with the
14 Wyman data that larger accounts are better suited to
15 support the costs and added responsibilities that go
16 along with an advisory relationship. Accordingly, the
17 managed advisory accounts carry a higher fee or cost
18 component when calculated as a percentage of assets.
19 In other words, the nonmanaged brokerage accounts are
20 less costly, and as they should be.

21 I think it's also important to note that
22 there has been a very distinct overall trend in our
23 industry of client relationships moving in the
24 direction of advisory. So against an industry
25 landscape where there has been a strong push for

1 advisory, IRA accounts have continued to be dominated
2 by the use of the traditional brokerage account.

3 I strongly believe that IRAs, especially
4 smaller ones, have been maintained in a traditional
5 brokerage account because it's the right place, the
6 most cost-effective place, for them to be. And I
7 really think the facts support this.

8 It's our view that this should be re-
9 proposed, that the best interest standard presented by
10 FINRA is on the right path, and we would love to see a
11 re-proposal and something done along those lines and
12 would withhold judgment pending an ability to review a
13 re-proposed rule. So, again, thank you very much for
14 the opportunity to be here.

15 MR. HAUSER: Thanks.

16 Mr. Stolz?

17 MR. STOLZ: Okay. So we've gotten to the
18 last opening statement of the day. I'm sure everybody
19 in the room is very glad of that.

20 MR. HAUSER: We're always glad to see you.

21 MR. STOLZ: I know. I have to congratulate
22 the four of you for staying so engaged. I was kind of
23 hoping to score some points for the most creative
24 opening statement but I think the last panel wrapped
25 that one up.

1 So I am Scott Stolz, Senior Vice President
2 for Private Client Group Investment Products at
3 Raymond James. On behalf of Raymond James' 6,500
4 advisors, 10,000 employees that take care of, every
5 day, the about million clients that we have, I want to
6 thank you for having the opportunity to share our
7 views here with you today.

8 I also want to thank the four of you for
9 informally meeting with us several weeks ago. I
10 thought it was a very healthy dialogue and I was very
11 encouraged that we were all heading in the same
12 direction, and that's to try and increase the
13 retirement readiness within this country.

14 Raymond James is based in St. Petersburg,
15 Florida. We've grown to a national firm like Jim's
16 firm. I don't think anybody would describe us as a
17 Wall Street firm by any stretch of the imagination.
18 Our core principle is really service first. We
19 believe that if we take care of the client, everything
20 else will take care of itself.

21 This emphasis on taking care of the client
22 and looking at things long term as opposed to worrying
23 about the next quarterly earnings cycle has allowed us
24 to achieve 110 quarters of consecutive profitability,
25 something that we're proud to say was not interrupted

1 during the financial crisis.

2 It's with this in mind that I way to say
3 first and foremost that we understand the impassioned
4 and serious debate that surrounds the issue here
5 today.

6 Most of those in favor of this proposal want
7 to frame this debate solely on whether or not a
8 financial advisor should put the client's best
9 interest first. Obviously, who can argue against
10 that. As we've heard numerous witnesses today,
11 they've all basically said they're in favor of that.

12 But as an example, a recent Department of
13 Labor email to federal employees asking them to
14 support the proposal stated the following. When you
15 go to a doctor you expect that they will treat you in
16 your best interest. When you hire an attorney you pay
17 them to represent your best interest. Shouldn't the
18 same be true for financial advisors who manage our
19 hard-earned savings? Similarly, the AARP petition
20 that's gathered about 31,000 signatures managed to
21 reduce the whole issue down to a mere 189 words.

22 But, while we wholeheartedly agree with the
23 objective of what the Department of Labor is trying to
24 accomplish, we believe this debate is not about that,
25 but the debate is on how we get there.

1 Once one fully understands the 600 page
2 proposal the Department has put forth to achieve this
3 mutually agreed upon goal, the only possible
4 conclusion is that the rule as currently written is
5 overly complex, would be incredibly expensive to
6 implement, and would expose hundreds of thousands of
7 trusted and well-meaning advisors to unfair legal
8 liability.

9 Now, we understand that by opposing this
10 proposal as currently written that we may be viewed as
11 though we're not trying to put our client's best
12 interest first, and this conclusion could not be
13 further from the truth.

14 A full two decades before the Department
15 first offered the revised fiduciary standard we put
16 forth for our clients a client bill of rights that we
17 give to every client when they become a client of
18 Raymond James.

19 Amongst these 10 rights are the following:
20 you have the right to expect financial investment
21 recommendations based solely upon your unique needs
22 and goals, consistent with the objective in enhancing
23 your financial well-being. You have the right to
24 reasonable investment alternatives selected based on
25 your individual objectives and presented with full

1 disclosure of risk and benefits. You have the right
2 to know all costs and commissions associated with
3 investment, as well as fees our firm charges for
4 services.

5 I think anybody would agree that our
6 advisory associates could not live up to that standard
7 if we did not put our clients' interest first each and
8 every day. We provided the Department with this
9 document in our recent meeting and suggested such a
10 document could be used by others as a guide to the
11 fiduciary north star that the Department seeks.

12 Now on more than one occasion Secretary
13 Perez has cited the case of the Toeffels as an example
14 as to why this rule is needed. It's been stated that
15 the Toeffels had accumulated a fair amount of money by
16 investing in a series of Vanguard mutual funds.

17 They went to their bank who suggested to
18 them that they purchase a, take \$650,000 of that money
19 and purchase what the secretary has labeled a very
20 complex variable annuity. This annuity cost four
21 percent per year and carried a charge to get out in
22 the first year of seven percent, a charge that would
23 disappear somewhere between the fourth and the seventh
24 year depending on the share class they bought.

25 As best as I can tell, everybody who's heard

1 this proposal has said that this is an example of poor
2 advice. Even those who are against the proposal have
3 been dismayed at the fact that they were recommended
4 such a costly and potentially illiquid investment.
5 However, if you look at other facts in this case the
6 conclusion may not be quite so clear.

7 According to a *New York Times* article on
8 this case, the Toeffels went to the bank saying that
9 they needed an investment that would give them an
10 income for life. The variable annuity that cost four
11 percent would have included in that a lifetime income
12 benefit that would provide them an income for life
13 regardless of what the markets did to their account
14 value, a concern that many retirees still have today
15 after the financial crisis.

16 In addition, this variable annuity, as part
17 of that cost, would provide a guaranteed death benefit
18 that would provide Ms. Toeffel the whole, full
19 \$650,000 back upon Mr. Toeffel's death. The Vanguard
20 mutual funds, while a much cheaper solution, would not
21 have provided either one of these guarantees.

22 Unfortunately, the Toeffels' situation
23 changed when Mr. Toeffels' health deteriorated. Not
24 surprisingly, financial flexibility for them became
25 far more important than lifetime income.

1 So as a result, one looking back would
2 probably conclude that staying in the Vanguard mutual
3 funds would have been a better choice, but what if the
4 stock market had declined in value significantly by
5 the time Mr. Toeffel had passed away?

6 Within the Vanguard mutual funds Ms. Toeffel
7 would have been left with that depressed value of that
8 fund. In the variable annuity she would receive the
9 full \$650,000, less any withdrawals that she had made.
10 Under this scenario, clearly the variable annuity
11 would have been better.

12 Let's change the facts yet again. Let's say
13 Mr. Toeffel had lived a long and healthy life and all
14 of a sudden the need for the lifetime income would
15 have been very important. While the Vanguard mutual
16 funds may have been a cheaper solution, they would not
17 have been able to guarantee a lifetime income.

18 Now please don't misunderstand me. I'm not
19 suggesting that the Toeffels received good advice or
20 bad advice, nor am I making a case for variable
21 annuities even though it may sound that way. What I
22 do know is when doing retirement planning, unless you
23 can tell me when the individual's going to die and
24 what the markets are going to do until then, then all
25 you can do is make the best suggestions you can based

1 on certain assumptions.

2 But here's what else I know, is that any
3 plaintiffs' attorney who would be quick to say that
4 this four percent variable annuity was the wrong
5 choice would be equally quick to say that the advisor
6 did not put their client's best interest first if they
7 did not suggest something that had a guaranteed income
8 for life or provided some sort of protection on an
9 untimely death.

10 Current securities laws and regulatory
11 practices protect advisors from unwarranted Monday
12 morning quarterback playing to some degree.
13 Unfortunately, the Department's proposal will strip
14 these protections and open a Pandora's box of
15 litigation based on investment outcomes that could
16 never be predicted with certainty by even the best-
17 intentioned advisor.

18 By crafting the best interest contract
19 exemption along with the rule it is clear the
20 Department recognizes the importance of allowing
21 clients to choose between various fee and commission
22 structures to pay for the services they receive from
23 financial professionals. A one size fits all pricing
24 rarely, if ever, works in any industry. Ours is no
25 different.

1 However, the fact that the BIC relies on an
2 individual contract as a means of enforcement is what
3 places the advisor in the very legal quagmire I've
4 described. The potential liability only grows more if
5 the advisor inadvertently forgets to check the box on
6 one of the many requirements, even if the advice given
7 was sound.

8 The bottom line is that as a practical
9 matter, advisors will not choose to utilize the BIC.
10 Instead, advisors will choose to provide advice on a
11 fee-based account structure where clients pay either a
12 flat hourly fee or a fixed fee based on the dollar
13 amount of the assets.

14 On the surface that might sound like a good
15 thing. However, for all the reasons that you've
16 already heard from many people today, the end result
17 will be one size pricing for all clients on all
18 products. Smaller clients will be left with the
19 choice of paying too much or not getting any advice at
20 all.

21 Certainly some of these clients will switch
22 to the robo advisors that have popped up on the scene
23 today. And if all they need is asset allocation, that
24 will work fine, but if they need help with retirement
25 planning, saving for college, choosing when to have

1 social security start, whether they need long term
2 care insurance or life insurance, then they're going
3 to basically be on their own because anybody, any robo
4 advisor's not going to provide that.

5 So with this in mind we ask the Department
6 the following changes to the existing proposal. One,
7 eliminate the need for the individual contract. The
8 doctors and lawyers at the Department continually
9 quoted as the standard are not required to sign such a
10 contract. Instead, require firms to give each client
11 a bill of rights similar to the ones used by Raymond
12 James.

13 Reduce the amount of disclosures to those
14 that really matter to clients who want to evaluate the
15 advice they're receiving. In our opinion, these
16 disclosures include full disclosure of the terms of
17 the product and why it's being recommended at the time
18 the recommendation is made, disclosure of material
19 product cost at the time of recommendation, full
20 disclosure of material forms of compensation received
21 by the financial institution and the advisor, along
22 with the information regarding how this compensation
23 will impact returns at the time of recommendation, and
24 regular updates in the performance of the individual
25 product, net of fees.

1 Finally, we urge dropping existing wholesale
2 product exclusions. A best interest standard will
3 ensure that products are recommended appropriately to
4 clients.

5 So, again, I want to thank you for allowing
6 me to testify on behalf of Raymond James, and I'll be
7 happy to take any questions.

8 MR. HAUSER: Thank you. Mr. Stolz, maybe
9 starting with Raymond James, you know, we did review
10 the handbook you gave us on the rights and
11 responsibilities of Raymond James and the customers
12 and I also took a look at your website.

13 As you know, Raymond James tells its
14 customers that it's going to act resolutely in their
15 best interest. I think that rights and
16 responsibilities say that recommendations are going to
17 be based solely on your, being the customer here, your
18 needs and goals, and it refers to the person making
19 the recommendations as an advisor, not as a
20 salesperson.

21 So I put those things together, and putting
22 aside for a moment the question of a contract, it
23 seems wholly consistent with that set of kind of
24 representations and the way your folks are holding
25 themselves out as professionals that they should be

1 willing to be held to a standard where the advice is
2 going to be prudent, where it's going to be in the
3 customer's best interest in the sense that the advisor
4 making the recommendation is going to be thinking
5 about what the customer needs, not what is going to
6 make him richer, that there, the fees, as you say,
7 will be fully and fairly disclosed, as will the
8 conflicts of interest, that the fees will be
9 reasonable in relationship to the services that are
10 provided, and that the people making these
11 recommendations that are solely based on the unique
12 needs and goals of the customer will not be
13 incentivized to give, make recommendations that run
14 contrary to the customer's interest.

15 So I think the first question I have is just
16 is any of that problematic from your standpoint? I
17 mean say that's what the -- in just -- say put aside
18 all the operational issues and all the rest. If that
19 was just the set of obligations being imposed upon
20 Raymond James, would that pose a problem?

21 MR. STOLZ: Well I would actually look at it
22 this way and that, you know, I believe that that's
23 pretty much the standard that's put on us today and
24 what we expect our advisors to do. Clearly when FINRA
25 comes in from audits they -- while we work under a

1 suitability standard, that is not how they review us.

2 As we've heard earlier today, the vast
3 majority of any of the arbitration claims, the biggest
4 complaint is that we didn't come up with a fiduciary
5 standard.

6 So my belief is that the bill of rights that
7 we give to the client lays out that that's exactly
8 what they should expect from us, and if we do not
9 deliver that, they're not shy about bringing some sort
10 of cause of action against us. My issue is that I do
11 not believe we need a specific contract in order to
12 get there.

13 MR. HAUSER: Why is that? I mean so you may
14 not need it, but, you know, normally one would think
15 for a person really to have a right there's going to
16 be a commensurate remedy when that right is breached.

17 The contract essentially affords that.

18 It says, look Raymond James, you can go
19 ahead and receive conflicted compensation streams, you
20 can give advice on a transactional basis, but the
21 price for that is you just agree up front with your
22 customer that you're going to adhere to these basic
23 standards that you already tell your customer you
24 adhere to, and if you fall short, they're going to be
25 able to enforce it, and, by the way, they're going to

1 be able to enforce it in arbitration proceedings in
2 the case of FINRA, so you don't really face that kind
3 of litigation exposure outside the class-action
4 context. So why the resistance to that?

5 MR. STOLZ: Well my belief is that the
6 contract raises a level of liability that doesn't
7 exist with any other professional standard. I guess I
8 would look at it and ask kind of why back, why is the
9 contract necessary?

10 The last time I went to my doctor and sat
11 down with him there was no contract offered to me that
12 I had to sign with that individual and any other
13 profession that I'm aware of, yet we all seem readily
14 willing to believe that they are providing and putting
15 my client's best interest first without that.

16 So my response to your question is why is
17 the contract necessary in order to do it? Clearly,
18 from my mind, it just adds -- raises -- it lowers the
19 bar of what the plaintiffs' attorney has to do. I
20 think, from a practical matter, no advisor, once they
21 understand that, will actually utilize the BIC, and
22 therefore they will all move to a full fiduciary
23 standard instead.

24 MR. HAUSER: Well, you know, because you're
25 the last person and the last panel I'll --

1 MR. STOLZ: How are we doing on time? Is it
2 time to go yet?

3 MR. HAUSER: I'll take your question. It
4 strikes me that, you know, in -- there are really two
5 responses. I mean the first is as a default matter
6 under our statute, under ERISA and the Internal
7 Revenue Code, generally, if you're going to make a
8 fiduciary recommendation the default rule is it's
9 without a conflict of interest. You're prohibited
10 from that.

11 What strikes us is that in this marketplace
12 where the firms receive so many different conflicted
13 payment streams and where we can't just route all of
14 those conflicted payment streams out, that a
15 reasonable approach here is to say we'll give you an
16 exemption from what would be the default rule, which
17 is you simply have to give unconflicted advice, as
18 long as you're willing to step up to the plate and
19 execute an enforceable commitment to your customer
20 that you'll really adhere to these basic standards.
21 To us, that seems equitable.

22 These other contexts, often the duties are
23 directly imposed -- you know, the duty is not to
24 refrain from acting in a conflicted way as it is under
25 ERISA, but there is a duty to directly act in your

1 customer's best interest that's imposed directly by
2 the statute on the person rendering the service
3 without a contract, and that's actionable.

4 So lawyers have to zealously act on behalf
5 of their clients, doctors have to, you know, adhere to
6 a malpractice standard, kind of on and on. You can't
7 sell cars, even, without adhering to certain standards
8 of merchantability and the like.

9 All of these things expose one to
10 litigation, but part of the idea is that litigation,
11 that risk of litigation has a salutary purpose. It
12 aligns -- it makes sure that the people who are
13 overseeing the brokers, and the advisors, and the
14 consultants, and the people that can get the company
15 in trouble have an incentive to make sure that they're
16 going to act in accordance with that standard and
17 that, and in this case would mean that they're going
18 to act in a way that's aligned with their customers
19 interests. So in answer to your -- that's my answer
20 to your question.

21 Mr. Laby?

22 MR. LABY: May I just make one brief
23 comment? I just want to point out, as you all know,
24 in this industry there are already contracts, of
25 course.

1 So when I go to my investment advisor I have
2 to typically sign an investment advisory agreement
3 before that relationship begins, or when it begins, if
4 I go to a broker I have to sign an accounting opening
5 agreement, certainly for lawyers there's typically an
6 engagement agreement, but in the financial services
7 industry, in particular, there are of course contracts
8 today, the question is what will the terms of those
9 contracts be. I think that is what the BIC exemption
10 gets at.

11 MR. HAUSER: Okay.

12 MR. STOLZ: If the goal of the Department is
13 to eliminate all conflicts and that any, and if there
14 are conflicts then you would have to utilize the best
15 interest exemption I think you're going to find that,
16 from a practical matter, that's very difficult because
17 the reality is anybody in this business is conflicted
18 in some way.

19 We've centered mostly on the commissions and
20 how they are a conflict. If I'm a registered
21 investment advisor and I'm paid on, based on the
22 assets, my conflict is I only get paid if I have more
23 assets, so therefore I'm going to be incented and
24 conflicted to give you advice that gives more assets
25 and I will be reluctant to offer any things like

1 immediate annuities that will actually reduce your
2 assets over time because that will reduce my fee. If
3 I'm paid based on the hourly wage, then my conflict is
4 that I'm incented to spend as much time on your case
5 as possible because I'll get paid more.

6 So the reality is if the objective is to get
7 rid of all conflicts and that you can only utilize the
8 BIC, if that is the case, in my view, you could find
9 that virtually every financial advisor in RIA would
10 have to fall underneath that best interest contract
11 exemption.

12 MR. HAUSER: So I take your point and, that,
13 you know, it's practically impossible to just
14 eradicate all conflicts, but that's not really the
15 approach here.

16 The approach would be you agree to adhere to
17 certain standards, the best interest standard that you
18 already commit in your papers to adhere to -- which
19 really is an expression. I could use your exact
20 language in this rule and that would be fine.

21 But you agree to adhere to those standards
22 and you agree to have policies and procedures in place
23 that are reasonably designed to ensure that your folks
24 act consistent with those standards and their, you
25 know, incentives don't work to keep them from acting

1 consistent with that structure.

2 It's not going to be -- you know, you're not
3 going to be able to eliminate all conflicts, but
4 that's the idea. Our hope would be that this, you
5 know, and our expectation would be as far as
6 litigation goes that this, these are all familiar
7 standards under ERISA: the prudence standard, the
8 loyalty standard. They have a developed body of
9 caselaw, as well as hundreds of years of trust law
10 behind them.

11 It's not a hindsight standard, it's not --
12 you know, it's was it a reasonable recommendation at
13 the time you made the recommendation, you know, was,
14 did you have those policies and procedures in place at
15 the time. It's not how did the investment do or not
16 do. So given all that, what's the problem?

17 MR. STOLZ: Well that sounds great.

18 MR. HAUSER: Well I think we'll end it for
19 the day. Thank you all very much.

20 MR. STOLZ: I just know, from a practical
21 matter, that when a client loses money or something
22 does not turn out as expected, then it's great to say
23 that hindsight is not used, but it is. I would,
24 again, use the advice in the Toeffels case as an
25 example.

1 Everybody's been quick to say that that was
2 horrible advice, but it was not because of the
3 recommendation they made, it was because their
4 circumstances changed and the recommendation that was
5 made based on the prior circumstances no longer made
6 sense, yet it's being second-guessed. That's, from a
7 practical matter, the way it would work out, in my
8 view.

9 MR. CANARY: One question for Mr. Allen. In
10 your testimony, your requested testimony, there was a
11 point expressing concern about movement away from some
12 well-tested SEC and FINRA arbitration provisions. So
13 one, what are you talking about there? If you could
14 just be a little bit clearer.

15 And two, in light of the other testimony
16 that we've received that the mandatory arbitration
17 provision, which we borrowed essentially from the
18 FINRA provision, is a fatal flaw in the rule, what
19 would you say about that?

20 MR. ALLEN: Well I wouldn't -- in fact, I'd
21 like to see what you're referencing is a submission
22 from us that said we'd want to move away from
23 arbitration.

24 MR. CANARY: No. It was expressing concern
25 about movement away.

1 MR. ALLEN: Okay. So I think moving -- so
2 in other words, moving away from that arbitration
3 process to --

4 MR. CANARY: Yeah. Maybe I misunderstood
5 the bullet point. I was reading into it a suggestion
6 that somewhere in our proposal there was a movement
7 away from --

8 MR. ALLEN: No. No. I think there's some
9 confusion there.

10 MR. CANARY: I may -- maybe I misread the
11 bullet.

12 MR. ALLEN: Right.

13 MR. CANARY: The other point is can you
14 respond to the other testimony we've had where people
15 have identified the mandatory arbitration provision,
16 which we largely borrowed from the FINRA structure, as
17 a fatal flaw.

18 MR. ALLEN: Yeah. I do not believe that is
19 a fatal flaw. I think, if anything, the arbitration
20 process, which used to be much more self-regulation,
21 has moved to much more professional in nature. So I
22 think that the arbitration process is actually, from
23 the industry standpoint, stronger than it's ever been
24 if you're taking the, or -- excuse me -- if you're
25 taking the regulatory position on it.

1 MR. CANARY: Thank you.

2 MS. LLOYD: Prof. Laby, there's been a lot
3 of talk today about a best interest standard and
4 exactly what the best interest standard means, and
5 there's been a suggestion put forth by SIFMA sort of
6 based on the FINRA existing standard. I was wondering
7 if you had a chance to look at that and if you could
8 evaluate that based on your experience.

9 MR. LABY: Yeah. I mean I've seen some of
10 the FINRA literature over the past year where they're
11 advocating a best interest standard. It's a little
12 bit hard for me to understand exactly what the FINRA
13 standard means. I've seen it come up in different
14 contexts.

15 At one point I was very heartened by some
16 FINRA literature which struck me as FINRA moving much
17 more towards what I consider to be the sort of true
18 trustee fiduciary best interest standard. I've seen
19 some things more recently that suggest that that's not
20 exactly what they mean.

21 I do think it's important to think through
22 the question as you're presenting it. Best interest I
23 don't think necessarily means only one single possible
24 investment, for example, for a client. In other
25 words, it doesn't mean the single best investment. It

1 does mean keeping the best interest, or the high
2 interest, of the investor in mind, at heart, when
3 making an investment recommendation.

4 As I say, that doesn't necessarily mean of a
5 array of 40 possible funds there's only one single
6 fund in my example that would be in the investor's,
7 "best interest".

8 MS. LLOYD: I guess to follow up, there have
9 been a lot of questions about our formulation of best
10 interest and how it has a part that says that the
11 advisor has to act without regard to the interests of
12 people other than the client. There seems to be
13 concern that that means that people can't actually get
14 paid or can't have an interest. I was wondering what
15 your reaction to that --

16 MR. LABY: No, I think those concerns are
17 legitimate. I think that the without regard language
18 can be interpreted differently by different
19 individuals. I don't think it means that the advisor
20 can't be paid. I don't think anybody intends that to
21 be the result.

22 I do think that's one area where, in my own
23 view, that's exactly why a proposing release and an
24 adopting release is a wonderful invention under the
25 APA. That's exactly the kind of thing that just,

1 since you asked, I would like to see fleshed out of it
2 in the final rule.

3 To say, look, yes, we have that without
4 regard language, some have raised questions, here's
5 what we mean, we don't mean that the advisor -- of
6 course we don't mean the advisor cannot be paid,
7 assuming that's true, and then to spend at least a few
8 sentences, if not a paragraph, fleshing out what your
9 view is of without regard.

10 Because I don't think, I hope the
11 Department's not suggesting it means that the advisor
12 cannot receive reasonable compensation, and based on
13 other provisions of the BIC and other parts of the
14 rule, that that's not the case.

15 MR. STOLZ: If I may make an observation.
16 Like the four of you, I've been here all day and we've
17 heard multiple definitions now of what the best, what
18 best interest is, and perhaps that's part of the
19 problem. Perhaps as you go back and rethink the
20 proposal, as much clarity as you can give as possible
21 as to what you mean by best interest, I would suggest
22 would be extremely helpful.

23 MR. HAUSER: Yes. Well I would certainly
24 expect that we're going to, you know, provide a little
25 more context, a little more in the way of the

1 examples. Certainly, you know, it's quite plain both
2 from the structure and the words in the exemptions and
3 the rules that it does not mean you cannot get paid.
4 I mean there's a whole section on reasonable
5 compensation, as well as selling proprietary funds.
6 Neither of those things make any sense if you can't be
7 compensated. So, but we can say more about that.

8 One thing I wonder, I mean since the topic
9 of variable annuities and annuities has come up
10 generally a number of times today, do you think
11 there's some additional guidance that we need to give
12 there?

13 I mean we certainly take your point that,
14 you know, to the extent there's an insurance
15 component, to the extent there's a set of guarantees,
16 that those things are -- have pricing that goes with
17 them and that one can't just naively compare an
18 entirely different category of investment that doesn't
19 have those guarantees with this one.

20 Is there more you would be looking for us to
21 say just to relieve whatever anxiety there seems to be
22 about those kind of comparisons?

23 MR. STOLZ: I think the challenge you have
24 with annuities in general, whether it be variables or
25 indexed annuities, is that they're, almost all of them

1 are sold based on a commission model. The critics of
2 annuities will almost uniformly say that the
3 compensation is not reasonable.

4 What they forget is that these annuities are
5 designed to be held for a long time, the lifetime of
6 the individual -- that's the whole purpose of it --
7 and so you really have to look at the commissions over
8 the lifetime of that individual and say is it
9 reasonable, but that's not what people do.

10 So the -- where you could address that is in
11 providing some clarity as to what you mean by
12 reasonable compensation because absent that you will
13 always have the critics saying that this is too highly
14 of a complex and commissioned product, therefore you
15 must be doing it based on what you're getting paid.

16 MR. HAUSER: So, again, I can't recall,
17 Scott, whether you were here for the first panel this
18 morning, but --

19 MR. STOLZ: I was.

20 MR. HAUSER: -- we had a number of people
21 who were already fiduciaries and advisors on that
22 panel, all of whom, you know, professed a degree of
23 comfort with being defendants under a fiduciary
24 standard and did not foresee the kind of litigation
25 consequences that you forecast. Do you derive any

1 comfort from that?

2 MR. STOLZ: I would have to know more about
3 what their business model looks like. It confused me.
4 The testimony confused me a little bit. I will note
5 that the one individual did say that his
6 representatives do get commissions on annuity and
7 insurance products, which means they would be
8 conflicted like everybody else.

9 So I don't know if he had a different
10 understanding as to how the rule works or he's got a
11 business model that has some sort of magic formula,
12 but I would certainly need to understand a little bit
13 more. So it didn't provide me with a lot of comfort.

14 MR. HAUSER: Well, that's a shame.

15 MR. STOLZ: Did you expect a different
16 answer?

17 MR. HAUSER: Anyone else?

18 MR. CANARY: Well I suppose, just because
19 we've covered it in many of the other panels, can we
20 talk a little bit about the education provision and
21 the identification of specific investment products in
22 an asset allocation, particularly in the IRA space. A
23 number of the witnesses have talked about changing the
24 education provision in the plan space where you have
25 an independent fiduciary making a judgment about the

1 investment options that are available.

2 If I understand the comment letter that
3 we've gotten, you would want the IB to also allow
4 specific investment options to be included in asset
5 allocation in the IRA space where there is no such
6 sort of intervening fiduciary making a decision about
7 investment options. Can you talk to that a little bit
8 for us, please.

9 MR. ALLEN: So the providing specific
10 recommendations or examples of recommendations rather
11 than trying to do it at a higher level. I just
12 believe that the more specific you can be in terms of
13 -- rather than just talking conceptually or asset
14 class-based, that you talk more specifically about
15 recommendations, that the more informed that the
16 investor is going to potentially be.

17 MR. CANARY: Okay. You used the word
18 recommendation as opposed to education.

19 MR. ALLEN: Well they're going to be better
20 educated by the -- and recommendation might be the
21 wrong word to use in terms of you're providing a
22 recommendation, but you're providing an illustration
23 of what the investor could be looking at versus at a
24 more granular level than providing it in just a
25 conceptual asset class level. So I think the more --

1 in other words, the more specific you're allowed to
2 be, the more informative that your conversation could
3 be.

4 MR. CANARY: Prof. Laby?

5 MR. LABY: I don't disagree with that. I
6 would say at the same time I think one really has to
7 think about whether the information that's being given
8 is evaluative or it's not evaluative. So if it's --
9 comes close to or borders on a recommendation, then I
10 think we have to be very careful because it looks like
11 the advisor in that case or the individual is
12 presenting some sort of evaluative information. That
13 is, that they're suggesting or recommending one
14 investment over another.

15 That evaluative component, in my mind, would
16 trigger moving into advice and out of education, as
17 opposed to presenting an array of options without
18 making any particular evaluative judgment with respect
19 to any given investment.

20 MR. CANARY: You know, I guess I see that as
21 the way the proposal is currently structured because
22 it, using a particular investment in the asset
23 allocation would take you out of the education carve-
24 out, but to be investment advice you would still have
25 to meet the general definition to be a recommendation

1 where the carve-out would then be more of a bright
2 line, where where you're talking about this being
3 careful about whether it's evaluative would be a more
4 facts and circumstances judgment based on application
5 of the general definition.

6 MR. LABY: I don't disagree with that. I
7 just, I worry a little bit about what will happen in
8 the adopting release as opposed to what's currently in
9 the proposing release, which I think gets it about
10 right.

11 MR. CANARY: Okay. Thank you.

12 MR. HAUSER: Thank you all very much, and
13 thank you all for being here. We'll start up again at
14 9:00 in the morning.

15 (Whereupon, at 5:00 p.m., the hearing in the
16 above-entitled matter was adjourned, to reconvene at
17 9:00 a.m. on Tuesday, August 11, 2015.)

18 //

19 //

20 //

21 //

22 //

23 //

24 //

25 //

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE

CASE TITLE: Conflict of Interest Proposed Rule
Meeting
HEARING DATE: August 10, 2015
LOCATION: Washington, D.C.

I hereby certify that the proceedings and evidence are contained fully and accurately on the tapes and notes reported by me at the hearing in the above case before the U.S. Department of Labor.

Date: August 10, 2015

Jen Metcalf
Official Reporter
Heritage Reporting Corporation
Suite 206
1220 L Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005-4018